DWAF Report No. P WMA 17/E10/00/1609



Feasibility Study for the Raising of Clanwilliam Dam

Financial Viability of Irrigation Farming



Final February 2009





JAKOET & ASSOCIATES





DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY DIRECTORATE OPTIONS ANALYSIS

FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR THE RAISING OF THE CLANWILLIAM DAM

FINANCIAL VIABILITY OF IRRIGATION FARMING

Final

February 2009

Prepared by:	Prof. Johann Dagbreek Str Onder-Papeg Stellenbosch 7600 South Africa	Laubscher 11 aaiberg
	Tel: Fax: e-mail:	021-887 0584 (088) 021-887 0584 jl45@telkomsa.net
Prepared for:	Director: Options Analysis Department of Water Affairs and Fo Private Bag X313 Pretoria South Africa	
	Tel: Fax: e-mail:	012 – 336 8321 012 – 338 8295 icb@dwaf.gov.za

This report is to be referred to in bibliographies as:

Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, South Africa. 2009. *Financial Viability of irrigation Farming*. Prepared by Prof J Laubscher, as part of the Feasibility Study for the Raising of Clanwilliam Dam. DWAF Report No. P WMA 17/E10/00/1609.

Department of Water Affairs and Forestry Directorate Options Analysis

FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR THE RAISING OF THE CLANWILLIAM DAM

APPROVAL

STUDY TEAM	:	Approved for the Clanwilliam Dam Raising Association by:
Date	:	February 2009
Status of Report	:	Final
Author	:	Prof. Johann Laubscher
NS Report No.	:	4427/400414
DWAF Report No.	:	P WMA 17/E10/00/1609
Title	:	Financial Viability of Irrigation Farming

E VAN DER BERG Study Leader M J SHAND Study Director

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY Directorate Options Analysis **Approved for Department of Water Affairs and Forestry by:**

A D BROWN Study Manager L S MABUDA Director: OA

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report deals with the evaluation of the financial viability of existing irrigation farming as well as the envisaged expansion of irrigation farming in relevant regions of the Olifants River system in the Western Cape Province, that may utilise additional irrigation water, following the potential raising of the Clanwilliam Dam. The envisioned expansion of irrigation farming addresses the option of the expansion of existing irrigation farms as well as the developing of new irrigation farms. The production possibilities and the accompanying irrigation water requirements that were used in the financial viability analysis are based on the findings of soil and crop-experts regarding appropriate enterprises (refer to the relevant report by Lambrechts, Schloms and Ellis). Appropriate information about the costs of the additional irrigation water originating from the envisaged enlargement of the Clanwilliam Dam, were supplied by the engineering component of the study team (refer to the relevant report by Ninham Shand, Consulting Engineers). The financial analyses were done at constant 2005/06 price levels. Typical farming situations were modelled for each of the regions of the study area, with the assistance of leading farmers and other industry experts. It is assumed that the financial results that are associated with the typical farming models of each region will also apply to the total irrigated area of that region. It is further assumed that the managerial inputs on each of the typical farms in the different regions of the study area will be optimal.

The financial viability of irrigation farming is evaluated with the aid of a computer model and by applying the following decision-making criteria, namely:

- profitability
 - internal rate of return (IRR) on capital employed in real terms
- affordability
 - * expected cash-flow and break-even year at different own-to-loaned capital ratio's

> relative "efficiency" of the utilisation of irrigation water

- * annuity of the net financial benefits per m³ irrigation water applied
- * number of jobs created per 1000 m³ of irrigation water applied

The results of the financial viability analysis about existing irrigation farming and the envisaged irrigation developments in the different regions of the study area are presented in **Tables ES1**, **ES2** and **ES3**.

	Water			E	Evaluation Criter	ia		
Scenario/Region	Need	IRR *	NPV/ha **	Annuity/m ³	В	reak Even Year*	***	Jobs/1000 m ³
	2			Water ***	Equity at:	Equity at:	Equity at:	(number)
	(m³/ha)	(%)	(R)	(R)	80%	60%	40%	, ,
Citrusdal Citrus farm	11,380	4.55%	(19,684)	0.05	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.05
Clanwilliam Citrus farm	9,177	7.54%	20,575	0.33	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.06
Melkboom/Trawal Mixed farm	9,495	1.99%	(54,416)	(0.20)	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.03
Melkboom/Trawal table grape farm	13,580	34.44%	607,371	3.31	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.10
Klawer/Vredendal Mixed farm	9,197	10.34%	46,490	0.51	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.03
Klawer/Vredendal table grape farm	13,580	9.57%	107,643	0.86	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.10

Table ES1 Financial viability of existing irrigation farming in the study area

*

Internal rate of return (in real terms) on capital investment. Net present value at a real discounting rate of 4% per year, (i.e. 10% nominal interest per year at a yearly inflation rate of, say, 6%). **

Annuity of the net benefits per m3 irrigation water applied at a real discounting rate of 4% per year. At a real loan interest rate of 4% per year, i.e. 10% nominal interest per year. ***

		Evaluation Criteria						
Scenario/Region	Water Need	IRR *	NPV/ha **	Annuity/m ³	Break Even Year****			Jobs/1000 m ³
				Water ***	Equity at:	Equity at:	Equity at:	Water
	(m³/ha)	(%)	(R)	(R)	80%	60%	40%	(number)
Citrusdal citrus farm expansion	11,380	3.19%	(65,846)	(0.11)	06/07	06/07	> 40 Years	0.05
Clanwilliam citrus farm expansion	8,870	6.38%	6,118	0.28	13/14	15/16	17/18	0.06
Melkboom/Trawal mixed farm expansion	9,378	5.42%	(8,594)	0.15	12/13	19/20	22/23	0.04
Melkboom/Trawal table grape expansion	13,580	28.76%	685,269	3.79	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.09
Klawer/Vredendal mixed farm expansion	9,106	10.26%	48,479	0.53	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.03
Klawer/Vredendal table grape expansion	13,037	11.24%	189,645	1.38	11/12	12/13	12/13	0.10

Table ES2 Financial viability o	of the proposed e	expansion of existing	g irrigation farms	in the study area
---------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	-------------------

*

Internal rate of return (in real terms) on capital investment. Net present value at a real discounting rate of 4% per year, i.e. 10% nominal interest per year at a yearly inflation rate of, say, 6%. Annuity of the net benefits per m³ irrigation water applied at a real discounting rate of 4% per year. At a real loan interest rate of 4% per year, i.e. 10% nominal interest per year. **

				E	valuation Crite	ria		
Scenario/Region	Water	IRR *	NPV/ha **	Annuity/m ³	Bre	eak Even Year	****	Jobs/1000 m ³
	Neeu			Water ***	Equity at:	Equity at:	Equity at:	Water
	(m ³ /ha)	(%)	(R)	(R)	80%	60%	40%	(number)
Citrusdal new Citrus farm	11,380	1.42%	(240,432)	(0.80)	> 40 Years	> 40 Years	> 40 Years	0.05
Clanwilliam new Citrus farm	8,870	4.19%	(58,010)	0.05	32/33	36/37	39/40	0.05
Melkboom/Trawal new mixed farm	9,378	Negative	(113,563)	(0.53)	> 40 Years	> 40 Years	> 40 Years	0.04
Melkboom/Trawal new table grape farm	13,580	11.05%	338,574	2.38	15/16	15/16	16/17	0.09
Klawer/Vredendal new mixed farm	9,106	4.93%	(22,452)	0.15	>40 years	>40 years	>40 years	0.03
Klawer/Vredendal new table grape farm	13,580	5.24%	(44,479)	0.37	19/20	21/22	23/24	0.09

Table ES3 Financial viability of the envisaged new irrigation farms in the study area

Internal rate of return (in real terms) on capital investment. *

Net present value at a real discounting rate of 4% per year, (i.e. 10% nominal interest per year at a yearly inflation rate of, say, 6%). Annuity of the net benefits per m³ irrigation water applied at a real discounting rate of 4% per year. **

**** At a real loan interest rate of 4% per year, i.e. 10% nominal interest per year. As far as the profitability criterion is concerned, an IRR of at least 4% per year in real terms (*i.e.* an IRR of 10% per year in nominal terms at an inflation rate of, say, 6% per year) can be seen as a benchmark. At a benchmark IRR of 10% per year in nominal terms (*i.e.* an IRR of 4% per year in real terms at an inflation rate of, say, 6% per year) the following irrigation farming situations that were analysed, seem to be financially viable:

Existing irrigation farming

Klawer/Vredendal region:

Mixed farming, i.e. wine grapes and tomatoes (real IRR of 10.34 % per year)

Table grape farming (real IRR of 9.57% per year)

Melkboom/Trawal region:

Table grape farming (real IRR of 34.44% per year)

Clanwilliam region:

Citrus farming with potatoes (real IRR of 7.54 % per year)

Citrusdal region:

Citrus farming (real IRR of 4.55 % per year)

Expansion of existing irrigation farming

Klawer/Vredendal region:

Mixed farming, i.e. wine grapes and tomatoes (real IRR of 10.26 % per year) Table grape farming (real IRR of 11.24% per year).

Melkboom/Trawal region:

Mixed farming, i.e. wine grapes and tomatoes (real IRR of 5.42% per year)

Table grape farming (real IRR of 28.76% per year)

Clanwilliam region:

Citrus farming with potatoes (real IRR of 6.38% per year)

New irrigation farms

Melkboom/Trawal region:

Table grape farming (real IRR of 11.05% per year)

Clanwilliam region:

Citrus farming with potatoes (real IRR of 4.19% per year)

Klawer/Vredendal region:

New mixed farm, i.e. wine grapes and tomatoes (real IRR of 4.93% per year) New table grape farm (real IRR of 5.24% per year)

It is clear from the financial analysis that, given the assumptions made, existing irrigation farming is quite profitable in the relevant regions of the study area. The main contributing factors in this regard are, *inter alia*:

- well developed and well managed farms
- sound supporting marketing structures for produce
- sound profitability levels for the major farming branches due to efficient farming practices and favourable price levels for produce
- the availability of affordable irrigation water (at R1 925 per listed hectare under irrigation)

Farming practices in the relevant regions of the study area are relatively capital intensive. It seems that it will be more viable to expand existing farms than to develop new irrigation farms. The typical mixed farming situation in the Melkboom/Trawal region is at present under financial stress (i.e. a real IRR of 1.99 % per year). Possible contributing factors to this finding are, *inter alia*:

- relatively small farms (i.e. 35 ha relative to 60 ha in Klawer/Vredendal) and thus the negative impact of higher unit overhead costs
- a decline in prices as far as the main enterprise, i.e. wine grapes is concerned.

The analysis shows further that an expansion of the mixed farming situation in Melkboom/Trawal to 50 ha should lead to increased profitability (i.e. a real IRR of 5.42 % per year).

The expansion of table grape farming in the Melkboom/Trawal region seems to be the most viable option from a financial point of view. It also seems to be a viable option to expand existing citrus farms in the Clanwilliam region in combination with potato production. Year cropping (i.e. potato production in this case) can have a considerable positive effect on the cash flow of farms. Farmers in the Clanwilliam area have sound experience and thus know how as far as the production and marketing strategies of the potato branch is concerned.

The expansion of citrus farming upstream of the Clanwilliam Dam (i.e. irrigation development on individual farms in Citrusdal) is not envisaged to be profitable, mainly due to the expected relatively high cost of irrigation infrastructure.

Several possibilities exist as far as the raising of the Clanwilliam Dam wall is concerned, each of which having a unique cost and yield level. This leads to different water unit cost levels. The sensitivity of farm profitability for different water unit cost levels were thus also analysed (refer to **Table ES4**).

	<u>د</u>		IRR of typ	ical new farmin	ig developme	ents per regio	n (%)
≂ Ê	Intii 6/a)	Water cost	CLANWILLIAM	MELKBOOM	/TRAWAL	KLAWER/V	REDENDAL
Raisinç Level (Discou g Rate (%	(c/m ³)	New mixed farm	New table grape farm	New mixed farm	New table grape farm	New mixed farm
	4	37	4,43	11,25	0,47	5,45	5,32
F	6	49	3,94	10,85	neg	5,04	4,54
5	8	64	3,33	10,36	neg	4,52	3,59
	4	43	4,19	11,05	neg	5,24	4,93
10	6	58	3,57	10,56	neg	4,73	3,97
10	8	75	2,88	10,01	neg	4,15	2,91
	4	47	4,02	10,92	neg	5,11	4,67
15	6	62	3,41	10,43	neg	4,59	3,72
	8	81	2,64	9,82	neg	3,95	2,53

Table ES4: Real internal rate of return (IRR) on capital investment in typical farming operations at different unit water costs levels (i.e. dam raising alternatives)

The increment between the expected highest unit water cost (i.e. R0.81/m³) and the lowest (i.e. R0.37/m³) is relatively small. The sensitivity analysis thus showed that given the small variation in the unit cost of irrigation water that is associated with alternative dam raising possibilities, the water cost per se will only have a minor impact on the profitability level of individual farms. When stated in another way it means that the expected cost of the additional irrigation water is a relatively small component of the total cost structure of the mainly capital intensive farming developments that are envisaged.

Irrigation farming activities in the investigation area are relatively capital intensive and risky. Top-grade managerial and labour skills are preconditions for financial success and any degradation in this regard will have a negative impact on the financial results from farming.

The trend that the market value of land (refer to **Section 6.2.1**) exceeds the production value thereof implies that a farmer should be able to supply a considerable portion of the farm's capital need from own financial sources. New entrants from previously disadvantaged groups will therefore be faced with the mentioned realities and in order for them to be successful, special measures should be considered, *inter alia*:

- training facilities to further managerial skills
- appropriate financial support systems via government schemes
- appropriate farming ownership models and financial support systems to accommodate and further "partnerships" between existing commercial farmers and new entrants to farming

The finding that the expansion of existing farms should be more profitable than the development of new farms lead to an investigation of the financial viability of a "partnership" between the farmer and his labourers as far as the expansion of farming activities is concerned. Several possibilities exist as far as partnership agreements are concerned. A business trust, with the farmer and his labourers as beneficiaries, served as an example of a "joint venture" to counter the mentioned barriers to entry to farming. The financial analysis in this regard indicated that, given the assumptions made, the proposed "joint venture" should be viable, in general, in the different regions of the investigation area.

Particulars in this regard should, however, be investigated comprehensively for each individual case.

CONTENTS

Section Description

1	INTRODUCTION	. 1
1.1	Background	. 1
1.2	Aim of the study	. 1
1.3	Research method	. 1
1.4	Arrangement of chapters	. 2
2	METHODOLOGY	. 3
2.1	Study area	. 3
2.2	Research approach	. 4
3	TYPICAL FARMING SITUATIONS IN THE RELEVANT REGIONS OF THE STUDY	8
31	Introduction	. 0
3.2	Typical farming models	. 8
-		-
4	INCOME AND COST BUDGETS FOR SELECTED CROPS	29
4.1	Introduction	29
4.2	Marketing prospects for produce	29
4.3	Perennial crops: costs of establishment	30
4.4	Annual variable costs of selected crops	32
4.5	Expected income from selected crops per region	32
_		••
5	EXPECTED COSTS OF IRRIGATION WATER	36
5.1	Existing irrigation farming	36
5.2	Envisaged irrigation development	30
6	FINANCIAL VIABILITY OF IRRIGATION FARMING	38
6.1	Introduction	38
6.2	Analytical framework (also refer to Section 2.2)	38
6.3	Financial viability of existing irrigation farming	39
6.4	Financial viability of envisaged irrigation developments	41
6.5	Realities that may be obstructive to new entrants to farming in the study area	45
7	ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT OF PREVIOUSLY DISADVANTAGED GROUPS	47
7.1	Clanwilliam: expansion of an existing mixed farm (citrus and potatoes) from 55 ha to	
7.0		48
7.2	IVIEIKDOOM/ I rawal	50
7.3	Klawer/Vregendal	53
7.4	Citrusdai: expansion of a typical citrus farm from 50 ha to 70 ha	55
8		<u>50</u>
0		50

Page

List of Tables

Table 3.1	Assumed present and model table grape farming situation in the Melkboom/ Trawal region	9
Table 3.2	Assumed present and model mixed farming situations (with wine grapes as main enterprise) in the Melkboom/Trawal region	9
Table 3.3	Assumed present and model mixed farming situations (with wine grapes as main enterprise) in the Klawer/Vredendal region	10
Table 3.4	Assumed present and model citrus farming units in the Citrusdal region	10
Table 3.5	Assumed present and model mixed farming situations in the Clanwilliam region	11
Table 3.6	Expected capital investment on a typical existing table grape farm	12
Table 3.7	Expected capital investment on a typical existing table grape farm	12
Table 3.7	Expected capital investment on a typical existing mixed farm	11
Table 3.0	Expected capital investment on a typical model mixed farm	+۱۱ ۱۶
Table 3.9	Expected capital investment on a typical existing mixed farm	CI
	Expected capital investment on a typical model mixed farm	01
	Expected capital investment on a typical existing citrus farm	17
	Expected capital investment on a typical model citrus farm	18
Table 3.13	Expected capital investment on a typical existing mixed farm	19
Table 3.14	Expected capital investment on a typical model mixed farm	20
Table 3.15	Expected irrigation infrastructure for a typical citrus farm of 70 ha, Citrusdal, 2005/06	21
Table 3.16	Expected irrigation infrastructure for the expansion of a typical citrus farm from 50 ha to 70 ha, Citrusdal, 2005/06	21
Table 3.17	Expected irrigation infrastructure for a typical citrus farm of 100 ha, Clanwilliam, 2005/06	22
Table 3.18	Expected irrigation infrastructure for the expansion of a typical irrigation farm from 55 ha to 100 ha, Clanwilliam, 2005/06	22
Table 3.19	Expected irrigation infrastructure for a typical table grape farm of 25 ha, Melkboom/Trawal, 2005/06	23
Table 3.20	Expected irrigation infrastructure for the expansion of a typical table grape farm from 20 ha to 25 ha, Melkboom/Trawal, 2005/06	23
Table 3.21	Expected irrigation infrastructure for a typical mixed farm of 50 ha, Melkboom/Trawal, 2005/06	24
Table 3.22	Expected irrigation infrastructure for the expansion of a typical mixed farm from 35 ha to 50 ha. Melkboom/Trawal. 2005/06	24
Table 3.23	Expected irrigation infrastructure for a typical table grape farm of 25 ha, Klawer/Vredendal. 2005/06	24
Table 3.24	Expected irrigation infrastructure for the expansion of a typical table grape farm from 20 ha to 25 ha, Klawer/Vredendal, 2005/06	25
Table 3.25	Expected irrigation infrastructure for a typical farm of 75 ha, Klawer/Vredendal, 2005/06	25
Table 3.26	Expected irrigation infrastructure for the expansion of a typical irrigation farm from 60 ha to 75 ha. Klawer/Vredendal. 2005/06	20
Table 3.27	Assumed managerial and labour requirements and their remuneration for typical model farms in the different regions of the study area	20
Table 3 28	Water requirements of crops (m ³ /ha/a)	<u>2</u> , 28
Table 4.1	Expected costs per hectare of establishing table grapes, wine grapes and citrus fruit in selected regions of the study area	20
Table 4.2	Expected annual variable costs per hectare (Rand) of selected crops in the study area	
Table 4.3	Expected output, payments and lifetime of selected table grape cultivars in the Melkboom/Trawal and Klawer/Vredendal regions of the study area under optimal production conditions, 2005/06	
Table 4.4	Expected output and producers' prices of wine grapes and other selected crops in the Melkboom/Trawal region of the study area under optimal production conditions, 2005/06	33
Table 4.5	Expected output and producers' prices of wine grapes and other selected crops in the Klawer/Vredendal region of the study area under optimal production conditions, 2005/06	34
Table 4.6	Expected output and producers' prices of citrus fruit in the Citrusdal region of the study area under optimal production conditions, 2005/06	34

Table 4.7	Expected output and producers' prices of citrus fruit and other selected crops in the Clanwilliam region of the study area under optimal production conditions, 2005/06	35
Table 5.1	Expected cost of irrigation water at different raising levels of the Clanwilliam Dam, 2005/06.	37
Table 6.1	Financial viability of existing irrigation farming in the study area	40
Table 6.2	Financial viability of the proposed expansion of existing irrigation farms in the study	40
Table 6.2	died	42
Table 6.4	Internal rate of return (IRR) on capital investment in typical farming operations at	44
	different unit water cost levels (i.e. dam raising alternatives)	45
Table 7.1	Possible capital and financing structure of the envisaged farm expansion and the relative interest of the farmer and his labour partners. Clanwilliam. 2005/06	49
Table 7.2	Possible profit sharing agreement when expanding a typical citrus farm from 55 to	40
T T 0	100 na, Clanwilliam, 2005/06	49
Table 7.3	Possible capital and financial structure of the envisaged mixed wine grape farm	
	expansion and the relative interest of the farmer and his labour partners,	50
Table 74	Melkboom/Trawal, 2005/06	50
Table 7.4	Possible profit sharing agreement when expanding a typical "mixed" wine grape	51
Table 7 5	Possible capital and financing structure and relative interest of the farmer and his	
	labour partners when expanding a typical table grape farm. Melkboom/Trawal	
		52
Table 7.6	Possible profit sharing agreement when expanding a typical table grape farm from	
	20 to 25 ha, Melkboom/Trawal, 2005/06	52
Table 7.7	Possible capital and financing structure of the envisaged wine grape farm	
	expansion and the relative interest of the farmer and his labour partners,	
	Klawer/Vredendal, 2005/06	53
Table 7.8	Possible profit sharing agreement when expanding a typical "mixed" wine grape	
	farm from 60 to 75 ha, Klawer/Vredendal, 2005/06	54
Table 7.9	Possible capital and financing structure and relative interest of the farmer and his	
	labour partners when expanding a table grape farm, Klawer/Vredendal, 2005/06	54
Table 7.10	Possible profit sharing agreement when expanding a typical table grape farm from 20 to 25 ha. Klawer/Vredendal. 2005/06	55
Table 7.11	Possible capital and financing structure of the envisaged farm expansion and the	
	relative interest of the farmer and his labour partners, Citrusdal, 2005/06	56
Table 7.12	Possible profit sharing agreement when expanding a typical citrus farm from 50 to	
	70 ha, Citrusdal, 2005/06	57

List of Figures

Figure 2.1	The relevant irrigation regions of the study	/ area3
		•••••

APPENDICES

Appendix A :	Exhibits 6.1 to 6.6
Appendix B :	Exhibits 6.7 to 6.12
Appendix C :	Exhibits 6.13 to 6.18

I:\HYDRO\400415 Clanwilliam Dam\REPORTS\MSWORD REPORTS\13. Financial viability of irrigation farming\13. Financial viability of irrigation farming Report-Final.doc

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

This report deals with the financial viability of the raising of the Clanwilliam Dam as an additional source of irrigation water for farming downstream towards Klawer/Vredendal. The financial viability of irrigation farming upstream (i.e. the Citrusdal area) direct from the Olifants River is also investigated. This is an expansion of the Olifants-/Doring River Basin Study (Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, 1998) and the Western Cape Olifants-/Doring River Irrigation Study (WODRIS), 2004. Relevant irrigation farming areas in the Citrusdal, Clanwilliam, Melkboom/ Trawal and Klawer/Vredendal regions are investigated as far as the viability of irrigation farming is concerned. These areas were identified by soil and crop specialists to be suitable for the production of citrus fruit, grapes (wine-, dried- and table grapes) and vegetables (refer to the *Soils, Water Requirements and Crops Report* by Lambrechts, Schloms and Ellis, 2006, DWAF Report No. P WMA 17/E10/00/1106). It is thus necessary to rate the alternative areas in terms of their potential to utilise the irrigation water profitably. All financial information applies to the 2005/06 financial year.

1.2 Aim of the study

The aim of this part of the multi-faceted study is to evaluate the financial viability of the raising of the storage capacity of the Clanwilliam Dam as far as irrigation farming in relevant areas of the basin is concerned: Specific objectives are the following:

- an evaluation of the financial viability of existing irrigation farming in the relevant farming regions,
- an evaluation of the financial viability to expand irrigation farming (i.e. the expansion of existing farms and/or the creation of new farms) in the relevant farming areas, and
- an identification of factors that may be obstructive for new entrants from previously disadvantaged communities to enter the farming industry and to evaluate the viability of certain "joint ventures" between farmers and their labourers as far as the expansion of irrigation farming is concerned.

1.3 Research method

It is accepted that irrigation farming plays an important role in the study area from a socioeconomic point of view. An evaluation of the potential of the study area for irrigation farming will thus be of value to the policy maker. The emphasis of this part of the study thus falls on a financial evaluation of the irrigation potential of the relevant regions of the study area. The costly nature of the envisaged development of the storage capacity of the Clanwilliam Dam from an agricultural perspective will probably lead to the necessity to practice relatively profitable farming activities. It is thus assumed that a commercial farming culture will be maintained. Effective and efficient farming practices will thus be a prerequisite for success in the deregulated marketing environment that face the farmers. Typical farming situations in the relevant regions of the study area will form the basis for the research. The characteristics of relevant regions of the study area, from a farming point of view, were identified by the soil, climate and crop experts that were involved in the study. The typical farms in each region were simulated with the aid of industry experts and leading farmers from the different regions. It is assumed that the results of the financial evaluation of the typical farming situations will serve as a plausible source of information for the evaluation of the viability of irrigation farming in the relevant regions of the study area. It is further assumed that the managerial inputs on the typical farms will be optimal. The financial evaluation is computer based and involves, *inter alia*, the following:

- * the development of a computer based calculation program for every typical farming situation to enable a sensitivity analysis regarding the financial criteria that were employed. Both the expected profitability and liquidity of the envisaged farming operations are evaluated.
- * the identification of viable farming enterprises, with the aid of enterprise budgets, that were generated with the help of industry experts and leading farmers.
- * the calculation of the cost of additional irrigation water that is associated with the envisaged increase in the storage capacity of the Clanwilliam Dam.

Potential irrigation developments in the study area will be influenced by, *inter alia*, suitable soils and climatic conditions and by the expected costs of the irrigation developments. Potential areas in the relevant regions that may be suitable for irrigation farming were identified by the soil- and climate experts (*Soils, Water Requirements and Crops Report* by Lambrechts, Schloms and Ellis, 2006, DWAF Report No. P WMA 17/E10/00/1106)) in collaboration with the engineering team from Ninham Shand Consulting Engineers. The financial viability of both the expansion of existing irrigation farms and the development of new irrigation farms were investigated.

1.4 Arrangement of chapters

Section 2 involves a discussion of the methodology that was followed in the study. Typical farming models (refer to Section 3), income and costs budgets for selected crops (refer to Section 4) and the expected costs of the envisaged irrigation developments and thus by implication irrigation water (refer to Section 5) generates the necessary information for the analyses of the financial viability of irrigation farming in the relevant regions of the study area (refer to Section 6). The conclusions and limitations of this section of the study are listed in Section 8.

The viability of certain "joint ventures" between farmers and their labourers, as far as new irrigation developments is concerned, is discussed in **Section 7**.

2 METHODOLOGY

2.1 Study area



Figure 2.1 The relevant irrigation regions of the study area

The study focuses on the financial viability of:

- the raising of the storage capacity of the Clanwilliam Dam to enable the further development of irrigation farming in relevant downstream regions, *inter alia*, the Clanwilliam, Melkboom/Trawal and Klawer/Vredendal farming areas.
- the development of irrigation farming systems by individual farmers that are operating upstream of the Clanwilliam Dam (i.e. the Citrusdal area) and that are supplied with pumped irrigation water direct from the Olifants River flow.

The mentioned farming areas are relatively homogeneous from the viewpoint of soil and climatic characteristics, and thus, by implication, production possibilities.

2.2 Research approach

The emphasis of the study falls on the potential of the relevant regions as far as the expansion of irrigation farming is concerned. The focus is on the potential of the relevant regions regarding the expansion of irrigation farming in a financial viable way. An explorative approach was followed to gather the appropriate information. Workshops with leading farmers and other industry experts were employed to cover the multi-faceted issues that impact on the potential of the regions for irrigation farming. Determining factors in this regard are, *inter alia*, the availability of soils of an acceptable quality, climatic considerations and thus by implication crop production possibilities as well as the expected costs of the expansion of the storage capacity of the Clanwilliam Dam (refer to the *Soils, Water Requirements and Crops Report* by Lambrechts, Schloms and Ellis, 2006, DWAF Report No. P WMA 17/E10/00/1106) and the expected costs of irrigation scheme development. Typical farming situations in the relevant regions of the study area serve as a basis for the financial viability analyses.

2.2.1 Typical farming situations

It is accepted that farming practices are based on sound physical-biological and economicfinancial considerations. Typical farming activities in the study area are characterised mainly by capital and labour intensive perennial cropping systems.

The focus of this study is on the potential of the study area for the expansion of irrigation farming. Information regarding the present farming situation thus only serve as a point of departure in that regard. Other important aspects to be dealt with include, *inter alia*, the model farming situations regarding the combination of enterprises and the technology to be employed in the production process. In order to evaluate the implications of the mentioned aspects on the financial viability of farming in the study area it was decided to employ typical farms as an analytical tool, as far as the analysis of both the existing- and the envisaged farming situations are concerned. Typical farmers and other industry experts during workshop sessions on 16/08/2005 at Vredendal and 17/08/2005 at Citrusdal. It is assumed that this procedure will generate plausible information as far as the existing and model farming operations are concerned.

The following industry experts and their accompanying field of interest were employed:

Expert	Field of interest		
J Lambrechts	Soils, crops, irrigation		
B Schloms	Soils, climate, irrigation		
F Ellis	Soils, climate, irrigation		
J Joubert	Crops		
R Erasmus	Irrigation		
P Louw	Crops		
R Hugo	Irrigation		
E van der Berg	Water Resources Engineering		
K Hundley	Agricultural Engineering		
A Roux	Engineering		
M January	Environmental		
V Zenani	Environmental		
F van Heerden	Engineering/Irrigation		
M du Randt	Crops		

The following leading farmers from the different regions were involved to develop typical farming models during the workshops held on 16/8/2005 and 17/8/2005, respectively.

Clanwilliam	Dirkie Mouton Joop Basson
Melkboom/Trawal	Tinus van Staden Arend Adriaanse Jakkie Visser
Klawer/Vredendal	Francois Pienaar Gideon van Zyl Ryan Engelbrecht Kallie Stephan Nico Laubscher Izak Coetzee Dirk Brand Jannie Mosterd W.G. van der Merwe S.P. Mannel
Citrusdal	Kobus de Witt Bernie van den Heever Gert Kotze Christo Smit Johan Mouton Pieter Hofmeyr

A typical present farming situation was deduced in order to evaluate the financial viability of the present state of irrigation farming in the different regions with the emphasis on the ability of the present situation to adapt to a model situation for the same typical farm, should more irrigation water become available.

The model farming situations were also deduced with the aid of the farmers and other industry experts. The model farming situations were used to evaluate the financial viability of the envisaged expansion of the storage capacity of the Clanwilliam Dam. Aspects regarding the typical farms that were covered during the workshops are the following:

- size and enterprise composition
- capital structure
- labour and managerial requirements
- expected output and prices of products
- irrigation infrastructure
- water requirements and irrigation scheduling

The expected structure of the costs of the different farming enterprises were obtained from selected industry experts and institutions. The expected prices for products are based on relevant information that was supplied by farmers, other industry experts and marketing institutions. The relevant information regarding the typical farming situations of each region was modelled with the aid of a computer-based spreadsheet in order to enable an evaluation of the financial viability of the execution thereof. The farming models were verified continuously with the aid of farmers and industry experts who attended the workshops.

2.2.2 Typical farming models

Due to the long-term nature of farming activities in the study area, a multi-period calculation model was developed for each farming situation. The calculation model can handle planning periods of up to 40 years. It is assumed that a 40-year period will be sufficient in order to illustrate the effect, in financial terms, of possible envisaged changes in farming strategy. The calculations were done at constant 2005/06 price levels. Discounting of future expected income and costs was done at a real interest rate of 4 % per year (i.e. the difference between a nominal interest rate of 10 % per year and a yearly inflation rate of, say, 6 %). Due to the changing nature of interest rates, the sensitivity of the financial results will also be tested for a range of real discounting rates.

Evaluation criteria

The success of farming should be evaluated in terms of both the profitability and the financial viability thereof. The expected profitability of the envisaged future farming situations in the study area was evaluated by means of the internal rate of return on capital invested (IRR). The financial viability of the envisaged irrigation farming activities was evaluated with the aid of cash-flow analyses regarding the typical farming situations at different own-to-loaned capital ratios. The expected break-even year, as far as the cumulative cash flow is concerned, serves as an indicator for the financial viability of farming operations.

The relative "efficiency" of the different regions of the study area regarding the utilisation of scarce water and the creation of jobs is, however, also important for the policy maker. The relative ability of the different regions to generate jobs with the aid of irrigation farming activities is illustrated by calculating the ratio of jobs created per 1000 m³ of irrigation water applied. The relative "efficiency" of the different regions, as far as the utilisation of irrigation water is concerned, is calculated by means of the ratio of the net financial benefit from irrigation farming per m³ of water applied. The net financial benefit per hectare of each typical farming situation is deduced by calculating the net present value (NPV) per hectare of the envisaged farming situations. A real discounting rate of 4 % per year was used in this regard. The computerized calculation model has various characteristics as far as its abilities are concerned.

Facilities of the calculation model

The calculation models provide answers regarding the expected profitability and financial viability of the envisaged farming situations in the different regions of the study area. Other facilities of the model are the following:

- it can handle 30 different blocks/areas of land
- a transformation/development period of 3 to 5 years is assumed
- the effect of different financing strategies can be analysed
- the sensitivity of the "answers" for important parameters like the value of output and the discounting rate can be analysed
- it can evaluate the financial viability of **existing** irrigation farming, the expansion of existing irrigation farming and the development of **new** envisaged irrigation farms

The typical farming situations of the relevant regions of the study area are the theme of the following section.

3 TYPICAL FARMING SITUATIONS IN THE RELEVANT REGIONS OF THE STUDY AREA

3.1 Introduction

The relevant regions of the study area on which this study has a bearing were shown in **Section 2.1** (refer also to **Figure 2.1**). The typical farming situations in the relevant regions are next discussed with the emphasis on the present and model composition of enterprises as well as the accompanying farming infrastructure, labour and managerial requirements and the irrigation water requirements for the selected crops^{*}. This information, together with the income and costs budgets for the selected crops (refer to **Section 4**) and the estimated costs of the additional irrigation water from the Clanwilliam Dam (refer to **Section 5**), serve as a basis for the analysis of the financial viability of the expansion of irrigation farming in the study area (refer to **Section 6**).

3.2 Typical farming models

The typical farming situations (present and prototype) of the relevant regions of the study area are illustrated in the following **Sections 3.2.1** to **3.2.4**. As was stated in **Section 1.3**, it is assumed that the financial evaluation of the envisaged typical farming situations will serve as a plausible source of information for the evaluation of the viability of irrigation farming in the different regions of the study area.

3.2.1 Land-use of the present and prototype farming situations

The present and model land-use situations on typical farms in the relevant regions of the study area are presented in **Tables 3.1** to **3.5**. Land-use possibilities range from vines (wine, table and dried grapes), citrus fruit to vegetables. The selection of crops for a specific region is determined by soil and climatic considerations as well as by the market prospects for products. The production process of the mentioned enterprises is both capital- and labour intensive. In order to cope with this reality it is usually found that a crop mix is selected to limit the realization of extreme peak periods as far as the pressure on the capital infrastructure and the permanent labour force of farms are concerned. The crop mix of typical farms in the different regions was selected during workshop sessions with leading farmers and other industry experts on 16/08/2005 and 17/08/2005 at Vredendal and Citrusdal, respectively.

Melkboom/Trawal region

The expansion of typical table grape and mixed farming situations are envisaged should more irrigation water become available for this region (refer to **Tables 3.1** and **3.2**). The development of new table grape farming units of, say, 25 ha per unit is also envisaged in this region. As far as the mixed farming situation is concerned, it is assumed that the model situation (refer to **Table 3.2**) should serve as a plausible farming composition in this regard.

^{*}Information in this regard was obtained with the aid of workshop sessions with leading farmers and other industry experts as were discussed in Section 2.2.1 (refer to page 2-2).

Present situation	Area (ha)	Model situation	Area (ha)
Table grape cultivar mix:		Table grape cultivar mix:	
Prime seedless	3	Prime seedless	4
Flame seedless	2	Flame seedless	4
Victoria	2	Crimson seedless	6
Majestic	1.5	Sugarone	5
Sunred seedless	0.5	Red globe	6
Thomson seedless	6.5		
Waltham cross	2.0		
Crimson seedless	1.0		
Red Globe	1.5		
Total irrigation	20		
Irrigable land	5		
TOTAL	25	TOTAL	25

Table 3.1Assumed present and model table grape farming situation in the Melkboom/
Trawal region

Table 3.2Assumed present and model mixed farming situations (with wine grapes as
main enterprise) in the Melkboom/Trawal region

Present situation	Area (ha)	Model situation	Area (ha)
Wine grapes:		Wine grapes:	
Chenin blanc	10	Chardonnay	5
Colombar	9	Chenin blanc	13
Hanepoot/Muskadel	3	Colombar	9
Shiraz	3	Hanepoot/Muskadel	3
Pinotage	3	Shiraz	3
Chardonnay	2	Pinotage	5
Grapes (Dried)	2	Grapes (Dried)	5
Vegetables	3	Vegetables	7
	2		
Total irrigation	35		
Irrigable land	15		
TOTAL	50	TOTAL	50

Klawer/Vredendal region

Both the expansion of typical table grape and mixed farming situations as well as the development of new farms is envisaged should more irrigation water become available for this region. It was concluded during the workshop sessions that the typical table grape farming situation that is envisaged for the Melkboom/Trawal region (refer to **Table 3.1**) will be relevant to evaluate the financial viability of both the expansion of existing farms and the development of new table grape farms of 25 ha in this region. The mixed farming situation in this region is envisaged to increase from 60 ha under irrigation to 75 ha (refer to **Table 3.3**). Should new mixed farms be developed in this region, it is expected to comprise of 75 ha of irrigated crops (refer to the model situation in **Table 3.3**).

Present situation	Area (ha)	Model situation	Area (ha)
Wine grapes:		Wine grapes:	
White cultivars	30	White cultivars	25
Red cultivars	10	Red cultivars	15
Grapes (dried)	10	Grapes (dried)	20
Vegetables	10	Vegetables	15
Total irrigation	60		
Irrigable land	15		
TOTAL	75	TOTAL	75

Table 3.3Assumed present and model mixed farming situations (with wine grapes as
main enterprise) in the Klawer/Vredendal region

Citrusdal region

The Citrusdal region is upstream of the Clanwilliam Dam and thus leads to a different strategy as far as the development of irrigation water sources is concerned. Existing farms are mainly irrigated directly from the Olifants River, while a portion of the irrigation water needs for the peak irrigation period is stored in private dams. The envisaged expansion of existing citrus farms as well as the development of new citrus farms in this region (refer to **Table 3.4**) is thus assumed to be possible only via "private" irrigation water development systems directly from the Olifants River.

Table 3.4	Assumed present and model citrus farming units in the Citrusdal region
-----------	--

Present situation	Area (ha)	Model situation	Area (ha)
Navels	31	Navels	41
Valencias	15	Valencias	15
Lemons	2	Lemons	-
Soft citrus	2	Soft citrus	14
Total irrigation	50		
Irrigable land	20		
TOTAL	70	TOTAL	70

Clanwilliam region

The expansion of typical mixed farming situations (mainly citrus fruit and potato production) as well as the development of new mixed irrigation farms (refer to model situation in **Table 3.5**) is envisaged should more irrigation water become available for this region.

Present situation	Area (ha)	Model situation	Area (ha)
Navels	20	Navels	35
Valencias	10	Valencias	15
Potatoes	25	Potatoes	50
Total irrigation	55		
Irrigable land	45		
TOTAL	100	TOTAL	100

Table 3.5Assumed present and model mixed farming situations in the Clanwilliam
region

3.2.2 Expected capital structure of typical farms

The expected capital structure (in detail) of typical farming situations in the different regions of the study area is presented in **Tables 3.6** to **3.14**.

Irrigation land was valued at the bare land value thereof with the aid of leading farmers from the different regions and other industry experts, *inter alia*, from leading commercial banks. The bare land value of irrigated land in the different regions was valued at R30 000/ha. Irrigable land that is expected to be developed for irrigation purposes, should more irrigation water become available, was valued at R15 000/ha.

The mentioned values are based on the present production possibilities, mainly dryland cropping or extensive livestock production. It is assumed that the accessibility thereof for irrigation purposes will impact positively on the value of the bare land that has potential for irrigation farming.

The improvements on the land like orchards, buildings, dams, boreholes and other irrigation infrastructure were valued at the replacement value thereof. As far as existing farms are concerned, it was assumed that fixed improvements like buildings should be valued at 50% of the calculated replacement value thereof, while the irrigation infrastructure were valued at 60% of the replacement value thereof. Orchards were valued at the replacement value thereof, but depreciated for the age of each specific block. Envisaged improvements that are connected to the expansion and/or replacement of items, *inter alia*, orchards and irrigation infrastructure like dams, main lines, pumps, filters and inland irrigation equipment were valued at the replacement value thereof. The appropriate improvements on "new" farms that are associated with the envisaged new irrigation developments in certain regions of the study area were valued at the replacement value thereof.

The relevant equipment (i.e. tractors, vehicles, spray pumps, cultivation equipment, etc.) of typical farms were valued at existing prices as new or at a reasonable market price depending on the availability of second hand items of an acceptable quality. Inputs from leading farmers were useful in this regard.

Table 3.6Expected capital investment on a typical existing table grape farm
Region : Melkboom/Trawal and Klawer/Vredendal
Area: 20 ha

ltem	Unito	Number of Units	Value		
item	Units		(R/Unit)	(R)	
Fixed Capital					
Land:					
Irrigated	На	20	30,000	600,000	
Irrigable	На				
Dryland	На				
Orchards/Vines	На	20	50,828	1,016,565	
Total				1,616,565	
Buildings:					
Housing:					
Labour		12.00	75,000	900,000	
Manager		1.00	225,000	225,000	
Manager Assistant		1.00	100,000	100,000	
Pack/Cooling Shed		1.00	1,410,000	1,410,000	
Total				2,635,000	
Irrigation (Exist)				338,500	
Irrigation (New)				0	
Total Fixed Capital				4,590,065	
Moveable Capital					
Livestock					
Equipment:					
Tractors		2.00	125,000	250,000	
Trailer sets		3.00	15,000	45,000	
Spray pumps		2.00	70,000	140,000	
Sulphur spray		1.00	12,000	12,000	
"Stokkiekapper"		1.00	20,000	20,000	
LDV		1.00	100,000	100,000	
Truck		1.00	200,000	200,000	
Loose tools		1.00	25,000	25,000	
Other		1.00	20,000	20,000	
Total Moveable Capital	-			817,000	
Total Capital Investment				5,407,065	

Table 3.7Expected capital investment on a typical existing mixed farm
Region : Melkboom/Trawal
Area: 35 ha

		Number of	Value			
item	Units	Units	(R/Unit)	(R)		
Fixed Capital						
Land:						
Irrigated	На	35	30,000	1,050,000		
Irrigable	На					
Dryland	На					
Orchards/Vines	На	33	30,115	993,805		
Total				2,043,805		
Buildings:						
Housing:						
Labour		7.00	75,000	525,000		
Manager		1.00	225,000	225,000		
Shed		1.00	250,000	250,000		
Total				1,000,000		
Irrigation (Exist)				548,100		
Irrigation (New)						
Total Fixed Capital				3,591,905		
Moveable Capital						
Livestock						
Equipment:						
Tractors		2.00	100,000	200,000		
Spray pumps		1.00	40,000	40,000		
Weed spray		1.00	25,000	25,000		
Tip trailer		1.00	5,000	5,000		
Harvesting bins		1.00	15,000	15,000		
LDV		1.00	125,000	125,000		
"Bossiekapper"		1.00	5,000	5,000		
Disc		1.00	8,000	8,000		
Disc harrow Scraper		1.00 1.00	5,000 10,000	5,000 10,000		
Harvesting trailer		1.00	10,000	10,000		
Drying equipment		1.00	60,000	60,000		
Other		1.00	10,000	20,000		
Total Moveable Capital				528,000		
Total Capital Investment				4,119,905		

Table 3.8Expected capital investment on a typical model mixed farm
Region : Melkboom/Trawal
Area: 50 ha

literre	Unite	Number of Units	Value		
item	Units		(R/Unit)	(R)	
Fixed Capital					
Land:					
Irrigated	На	35	30,000	1,050,000	
Irrigable	На	15	15,000	225,000	
Dryland	На				
Orchards/Vines	На	33	30,115	993,805	
Total				2,268,805	
Buildings:					
Housing:					
Labour		7.00	75,000	525,000	
Labour		3.00	75,000	225,000	
Manager		1.00	225,000	225,000	
Manager Assistant		1.00	100,000	100,000	
Shed		1.00	250,000	250,000	
Total				1,325,000	
Irrigation (Exist)				548,100	
Irrigation (New)				285,375	
Total Fixed Capital				4,427,280	
Moveable Capital					
Livestock					
<u>Equipment:</u>					
Tractors		2.00	100,000	200,000	
Tractors		1.00	120,000	120,000	
Spray pumps		1.00	40,000	40,000	
Spray pumps		1.00	45,000	45,000	
Weed spray		1.00	25,000	25,000	
Tip trailer		1.00	5,000	5,000	
Harvesting bins		2.00	15,000	30,000	
Truck		1.00	250,000	250,000	
LDV		1.00	125,000	125,000	
"Bossieslaner"		1.00	5,000	5,000	
Disc		1.00	8,000	8,000	
Disc harrow		1.00	5,000	5,000	
Scraper		1.00	10,000	10,000	
Harvesting trailer Shade cloth		∠.00 1,50	60.000	20,000 90.000	
Other		1.00	20,000	20,000	
Total Moveable Capital				998,000	
Total Capital Investment				5,425,280	

Table 3.9Expected capital investment on a typical existing mixed farm
Region : Klawer/Vredendal
Area: 60 ha

1	Units	Number of Units	Value		
Item			(R/Unit)	(R)	
Fixed Capital					
Land:					
Irrigated	На	60	30,000	1,800,000	
Irrigable	На				
Dryland	На				
Orchards/Vines	На	50	32,803	1,640,142	
Total				3,440,142	
Buildings:					
Housing:					
Labour		10.00	75,000	750,000	
Manager		1.00	225,000	225,000	
Manager Assistant		1.00	100,000	100,000	
Single quarters		1.00	200,000	200,000	
Shed		1.00	250,000	250,000	
Total				1,525,000	
Irrigation (Exist)				1,202,640	
Irrigation (New)				0	
Total Fixed Capital				6,167,782	
Moveable Capital					
Livestock					
Equipment:					
Tractors		2.00	120,000	240,000	
Tractors		2.00	80,000	160,000	
Spray pumps		2.00	40,000	80,000	
Weed spray		1.00	30,000	30,000	
Trailer		1.00	20,000	20,000	
Harvesting bins		2.00	8,000	16,000	
Bin Trailers		2.00	12,000	24,000	
LDV		2.00	100,000	200,000	
"Bossieslaner"		1.00	8,000	8,000	
Drying Equipment		1.00	210,000	210,000	
Bins		100.00	140	14,000	
Other		1.00	30,000	30,000	
Total Moveable Capital				1,032,000	
Total Capital Investment				7,199,782	

Table 3.10Expected capital investment on a typical model mixed farm
Region : Klawer/Vredendal
Area: 75 ha

Item Units Nu		Number of	Value		
item	Onito	Units	(R/Unit)	(R)	
Fixed Capital					
Land:					
Irrigated	На	60	30,000	1,800,000	
Irrigable	На	15	15,000	225,000	
Dryland	На				
Orchards/Vines	На	50	32,803	1,640,142	
Total				3,665,142	
Buildings:					
Housing:					
Labour		12.00	75,000	900,000	
Manager		1.00	225,000	225,000	
Manager Assistant		2.00	100,000	200,000	
Single quarters		1.00	200,000	200,000	
Shed		1.00	250,000	250,000	
Total				1,775,000	
Irrigation (Exist)				1,202,640	
Irrigation (New)				325,935	
Total Fixed Capital				6,968,717	
Moveable Capital					
Livestock					
Equipment:					
Tractors		2.00	120,000	240,000	
Tractors		2.00	80,000	160,000	
Tractors		1.00	160,000	160,000	
Spray pumps		3.00	40,000	120,000	
Spray pumps		1.00	45,000	45,000	
Weed spray		1.00	30,000	30,000	
Trailer		1.00	20,000	20,000	
Trailer		1.00	25,000	25,000	
Harvesting bins		3.00	8,000	24,000	
Bin trailers		3.00	12,000	36,000	
LDV		2.00	100,000	200,000	
"Bossieslaner"		1.00	8,000	8,000	
Drying Equipment		2.00	210,000	420,000	
Bins		120.00	100	12,000	
Other		1.00	30,000	30,000	
Total Moveable Capital				1,530,000	
Total Capital Investment				8,498,717	

Table 3.11Expected capital investment on a typical existing citrus farm
Region : Citrusdal
Area: 50 ha

H		Number of Units	Value		
item	Units		(R/Unit)	(R)	
Fixed Capital					
Land:					
Irrigated	На	50	30,000	1,500,000	
Irrigable	На				
Dryland	На				
Orchards/Vines	На	50	30,823	1,541,126	
Total				3,041,126	
Buildings:					
Housing:					
Labour		9.00	75,000	675,000	
Manager		1.00	225,000	225,000	
Manager Assistant		1.00	100,000	100,000	
Single quarters		1.00	130,000	130,000	
Shed		1.00	250,000	250,000	
Total				1,380,000	
Irrigation (Exist)				2,778,976	
Irrigation (New)				0	
Total Fixed Capital				7,200,102	
Moveable Capital					
Livestock					
Equipment:					
Tractors		4.00	106,250	425,000	
Fertilizer caster		1.00	60,000	60,000	
Spray pumps		2.00	46,000	92,000	
Weed Spray		1.00	12,000	12,000	
Trailer		1.00	10,000	10,000	
Bin trailer set		4.00	10,000	40,000	
LDV		1.00	70,000	70,000	
Forklift		1.00	40,000	40,000	
Truck		1.00	100,000	100,000	
Weed cultivator		1.00	6,000	6,000	
Motor bike		1.00	20,000	20,000	
Other and ladders		1.00	62,000	62,000	
Total Moveable Capital				937,000	
Total Capital Investment				8,137,102	

Table 3.12Expected capital investment on a typical model citrus farm
Region : Citrusdal
Area: 70 ha

Item Units		Number of	Value	
	Units	(R/Unit)	(R)	
Fixed Capital				
Land:				
Irrigated	На	50	30,000	1,500,000
Irrigable	На	2	15,000	30,000
Dryland	На			
Orchards/Vines	На	50	30,823	1,541,126
Total				3,341,126
Buildings:				
Housing:				
Labour		12.00	75,000	900,000
Manager		1.00	225,000	225,000
Manager assistant		2.00	100,000	200,000
Single quarters		1.00	130,000	130,000
Shed		1.00	250,000	250,000
Total				1,705,000
Irrigation (Exist)				2,778,976
Irrigation (New)				1,823,584
Total Fixed Capital				7,825,102
Moveable Capital				
Livestock				
Equipment:				
Tractors		6.00	125,833	755,000
Fertilizer caster		1.00	60,000	60,000
Spray pumps		3.00	60,667	182,000
Fork lift		1.00	40,000	40,000
Weed Spray		2.00	23,500	47,000
Trailer		1.00	10,000	10,000
Bin trailer set		6.00	13,333	80,000
LDV		1.00	70,000	70,000
Truck		1.00	100,000	100,000
Disc		1.00	6,000	6,000
Motor bike		1.00	20,000	20,000
Topper		1.00	30,000	30,000
Other and ladders		1.00	62,000	62,000
Total Moveable Capital				1,462,000
Total Capital Investment				9,287,102

Table 3.13Expected capital investment on a typical existing mixed farm
Region : Clanwilliam
Area: 55 ha

		Units Number of Units	Value	
Item	Item Units		(R/Unit)	(R)
Fixed Capital				
Land:				
Irrigated	На	55	30,000	1,650,000
Irrigable	На			
Dryland	На			
Orchards/Vines	Ha	30	47,081	1,412,438
Total				3,062,438
Buildings:				
Housing:				
Labour		10.00	75,000	750,000
Manager		1.00	225,000	225,000
Manager assistant		2.00	100,000	200,000
Single quarters		1.00	250,000	250,000
Shed		1.00	250,000	250,000
Total				1,675,000
Irrigation (Exist)				901,273
Irrigation (New)				0
Total Fixed Capital				5,638,711
Moveable Capital				
Livestock				
Equipment:				
Tractors		2.00	100,000	200,000
Tractors		2.00	185,000	370,000
Fertilizer caster		1.00	60,000	60,000
Trailer		3.00	20,000	60,000
Bin trailer set		12.00	6,000	72,000
Spray Pumps		1.00	100,000	100,000
Weed Spray		1.00	12,000	12,000
Fork lift		1.00	160,000	160,000
Truck		1.00	1,000,000	1,000,000
LDV		1.00	100,000	100,000
Potato equipment		1.00	805,000	805,000
Centre pivot		1.00	152,750	152,750
Weed cultivator		1.00	6,000	6,000
Motorbike		2.00	20,000	40,000
Other and ladders		1.00	58,000	58,000
Total Moveable Capital				3,195,750
Total Capital Investment				8,136,114

Table 3.14Expected capital investment on a typical model mixed farm
Region : Clanwilliam
Area: 100 ha

the second s	11	Number of Units	Value	
item	Units		(R/Unit)	(R)
Fixed Capital				
Land:			20.000	4 050 000
	На	55	30,000	1,650,000
	Ha	45	15,000	675,000
Dryland	На			
	На	30	47,081	1,412,438
Total <u>Buildings:</u>				3,737,438
Housing:				
Labour		25.00	75,000	1,875,000
Manager		1.00	225,000	225,000
Manager Assistant		5.00	110,000	550,000
Single quarters		2.00	175,000	350,000
Shed		1.00	250,000	250,000
Total				3,250,000
Irrigation (Exist)				901,273
Irrigation (New)				953,302
Total Fixed Capital				7,888,711
Moveable Capital				
Livestock <u>Equipment:</u>				
Tractors 60 kW		1.00	250,000	250,000
Tractors 55 kW		2.00	175,000	350,000
Tractors 35 kW		3.00	116,667	350,000
Fertilizer caster		1.00	60,000	60,000
Spray Pumps		2.00	110,000	220,000
Weed Spray		1.00	12,000	12,000
Trailer		3.00	20,000	60,000
Bin Trailer set		15.00	6,000	90,000
Forklift		1.00	160,000	160,000
Truck		1.00	1,000,000	1,000,000
LDV		1.00	100,000	100,000
Motor bike		2.00	20,000	40,000
Weed cultivator		1.00	6,000	6,000
Potato equipment		1.00	805,000	805,000
Centre pivot		2.00	229,125	458,250
Other and Ladders		1.00	58,000	58,000
Total Moveable Capital				4,019,250
i otai Gapitai investinent				10,507,901

3.2.3 Visualised investment in farm irrigation infrastructure

The expected investment in farm irrigation infrastructure in the different regions of the study area is presented in **Tables 3.15** to **3.26**. Information in this regard was provided by the engineering section of the research team (refer to the internal study memo on farm irrigation infrastructure by Ninham Shand, Consulting Engineers, 2007, and to the *Irrigation Development Options Report* by Hundley, 2007, DWAF Report No. P WMA 17/E10/00/1407).

Table 3.15Expected irrigation infrastructure for a typical citrus farm of 70 ha,
Citrusdal, 2005/06
Irrigated area : 70 ha

Capital cost (R)	Rand
Pump station	388 679
Pipe line	71 698
River pumps	
Pump station	173 585
Pipe line	107 547
Dam	6 339 623
TOTAL	R7 081 132
Per hectare	R 101 159
Operating costs (R/a)	
Equipment	38 849
Electricity	29 245
TOTAL (R/a)	R 68 094
Per hectare	R 973

Source: Irrigation cost estimates, Ninham Shand Consulting Engineers, 2007.

Table 3.16Expected irrigation infrastructure for the expansion of a typical citrus farm
from 50 ha to 70 ha, Citrusdal, 2005/06
Expanded irrigation area : 20 ha

Capital cost (R)	Rand
Pump station	116 981
Pipe line	40 566
River pumps	
Pump station	61 320
Pipe line	55 660
Dam	1 449 057
TOTAL	R1 723 584
Per hectare	R 86 179
Operating costs (R/a)	
Equipment	11 268
Electricity	10 377
TOTAL (R/a)	R 21 645
Per hectare	R 1 082

Source: Irrigation cost estimates, Ninham Shand Consulting Engineers, 2007.

Table 3.17Expected irrigation infrastructure for a typical citrus farm of 100 ha,
Clanwilliam, 2005/06
Irrigated area:50 ha Citrus

<u>50 ha</u> Potatoes 100 ha

Capital cost (R)	Citrus (R)	Potatoes (R)
Pump station Pipe line	449 057 107 547	474 528 107547
TOTAL	R556 604	R582 075
Per hectare	R 11 132	R 11 642
Operating costs (R/a)	Citrus (R)	Potatoes (R)
Equipment Electricity	10 377 16 038	10 755 9 434
TOTAL (R/a)	R26 415	R20 189
Per hectare	R 528	R 404

Source: Irrigation cost estimates, Ninham Shand Consulting Engineers, 2007.

Table 3.18Expected irrigation infrastructure for the expansion of a typical irrigation
farm from 55 ha to 100 ha, Clanwilliam, 2005/06
Expanded irrigated area:20 ha Citrus
25 ha Potatoes

Capital cost (R)	Citrus (R)	Potatoes (R)
Pump station Pipe line	174 528 159 434	234 906 159 434
TOTAL	R333 962	R394 340
Per hectare	R 16 698	R 15774
Operating costs (R/a)	Citrus (R)	Potatoes (R)
Equipment Electricity	5 755 6 603	6 698 5 660
TOTAL (R/a)	R12 358	R12 358
Per hectare	R 618	R 494

Source: Irrigation cost estimates, Ninham Shand Consulting Engineers, 2007.
Table 3.19Expected irrigation infrastructure for a typical table grape farm of 25 ha,
Melkboom/Trawal, 2005/06
Irrigated area: 25 ha

Capital cost (R)	Rand
Pump station	216 981
TOTAL	R298 113
Per hectare	R 11 925
Operating costs (R/a)	
Equipment	6 320
Electricity	7 547
TOTAL (R/a)	R 13 867
Per hectare	R 555

Source: Irrigation cost estimates, Ninham Shand Consulting Engineers, 2007.

Table 3.20Expected irrigation infrastructure for the expansion of a typical table grape
farm from 20 ha to 25 ha, Melkboom/Trawal, 2005/06
Expanded Irrigated area: 5 ha

Capital cost (R)	Rand			
Pump station Pipe line	46 226 50 000			
TOTAL	R96 226			
Per hectare	R19 245			
Operating costs (R/a)				
Equipment	2 264			
Electricity	1 887			
TOTAL (R/a)	R 4 151			
Per hectare	R 830			

Source: Irrigation cost estimates, Ninham Shand Consulting Engineers, 2007.

Table 3.21Expected irrigation infrastructure for a typical mixed farm of 50 ha,
Melkboom/Trawal, 2005/06
Irrigated area: 45 ha wine grapes
5 ha tomatoes

Capital cost (R)	Rand
Pump station	363 208
Pipe line	169 811
TOTAL	R533 019
Per hectare	R 10 660
Operating costs (R/a)	
Equipment	9 623
Electricity	12 264
TOTAL (R/a)	R 21 887
Per hectare	R 438

Source: Irrigation cost estimates, Ninham Shand Consulting Engineers, 2007.

Table 3.22Expected irrigation infrastructure for the expansion of a typical mixed farm
from 35 ha to 50 ha, Melkboom/Trawal, 2005/06
Expanded irrigated area:15 ha

Capital cost (R)	Rand
Pump station	113 208
Pipe line	97 170
TOTAL	R210 378
Per hectare	R 14 025
Operating costs (R/a)	
Equipment	3 491
Electricity	3 774
TOTAL (R/a)	R 7 265
Per hectare	R 484

Source: Irrigation cost estimates, Ninham Shand Consulting Engineers, 2007.

Table 3.23Expected irrigation infrastructure for a typical table grape farm of 25 ha,
Klawer/Vredendal, 2005/06
Irrigated area : 25 ha

Capital cost (R)	Rand
Pump station	293 396
Pipe line	107 547
TOTAL	R400 943
Per hectare	R 16 038
Operating costs (R/a)	
Equipment	7 453
Electricity	10 377
TOTAL (R/a)	R 17 830
Per hectare	R 713

Source: Irrigation cost estimates, Ninham Shand Consulting Engineers, 2007.

Table 3.24Expected irrigation infrastructure for the expansion of a typical table grape
farm from 20 ha to 25 ha, Klawer/Vredendal, 2005/06
Expanded irrigated area : 5 ha

Capital cost (R)	Rand
Pump station	74 528
Pipe line	55 660
TOTAL	R130 188
Per hectare	R 26 038
Operating costs (R/a)	
Equipment	2 264
Electricity	1 887
TOTAL (R/a)	R 4 151
Per hectare	R 830

Source: Irrigation cost estimates, Ninham Shand Consulting Engineers, 2007.

Table 3.25Expected irrigation infrastructure for a typical farm of 75 ha,
Klawer/Vredendal, 2005/06
Irrigated area :60 ha wine grapes

15 h	na to	mato	es
------	-------	------	----

Capital cost (R)	Rand
Pump station	944 340
Pipe line	183 962
TOTAL	R1 128 302
Per hectare	R 15 044
Operating costs (R/a)	
Equipment	23 302
Electricity	23 585
TOTAL (R/a)	R 46 887
Per hectare	R 625

Source: Irrigation cost estimates, Ninham Shand Consulting Engineers, 2007.

Table 3.26Expected irrigation infrastructure for the expansion of a typical irrigation
farm from 60 ha to 75 ha, Klawer/Vredendal, 2005/06
Expanded irrigated area : 10 ha wine grapes

5 ha tomatoes

Capital cost (R)	Rand
Pump station	169 811
Pipe line	81 132
TOTAL	R250 943
Per hectare	R 16 729
Operating costs (R/a)	
Equipment	4 434
Electricity	4 717
TOTAL (R/a)	R 9151
Per hectare	R 610

Source: Irrigation cost estimates, Ninham Shand Consulting Engineers, 2007.

The expected labour and managerial requirements of typical farms in the different regions of the study area are presented in **Table 3.27**. Information in this regard was generated during workshop sessions with leading farmers from the different regions of the study area and other industry experts.

Production processes in general are characterised by, *inter alia*, a relatively labour intensive nature. Irrigation farming in the study area thus plays an important role as far as employment opportunities are concerned, on the farm level as well as for the relevant supporting industries (i.e. input suppliers and processing industries).

		Owner/managers		Managerial assistants		Labour			
Region	Region Farm area (ha) Number Rem.* (R) Number Rem.* (R)					Permanent		Seasonal	
		Number	Rem.* (R)	Number	Rem.** (R)				
MELKBOOM/TRAWAL									
Table grapes	25	1	170,000	1	85,000	16	15,200	60	50
Mixed farm***	60	1	128,000	1	36,000	10	12,500	30	45
KLAWER/VREDENDAL									
Table grapes	25	1	170,000	1	85,000	16	15,200	60	50
Mixed farm***	75	1	130,000	2	18,300	12	12,500	40	45
CITRUSDAL									
Citrus farm	70	1	108,000	2	36,000	12	13,950	70	50
CLANWILLIAM									
Mixed farm****	100	1	108,000	5	39,000	27	12,500	65	50

Table 3.27 Assumed managerial and labour requirements and their remuneration for typical model farms in the different regions of the study area

*

**

Cash remuneration per unit per year Cash remuneration per unit per day With wine grapes as main enterprise With citrus fruit and potatoes as main enterprises ****

3.2.5 Expected irrigation water requirements for selected crops

The expected gross annual irrigation water requirements for selected crops in the different areas of the study area are presented in **Table 3.28**. Relevant information in this regard was supplied by the soil and crop experts (refer to the *Soils, Water Requirements and Crops Report* by Lambrechts, Schloms and Ellis, 2006, DWAF Report No. P WMA 17/E10/00/1106).

Table 3.28Water requirements of crops (m³/ha/a)

	Irrigation water requirement per production area per annum (m ³ /ha/a)					
Crop	Citrusdal	Trawal/Klawer***				
Citrus fruit	11,380	12,250	14,660			
Table grapes	-	-	13,580			
Wine grapes	8,130	8,650	9,650			
Potatoes*	5,990	5,490	6,820			
Tomatoes**	6,430	6,660	6,930			

* Centre pivot system (water requirement per production cycle)

** Drip irrigation system (water requirement per production cycle)

** This is a combination of the Melkboom/Trawal en Klawer/Vredendal areas

4 INCOME AND COST BUDGETS FOR SELECTED CROPS

4.1 Introduction

The profitability of irrigation farming is mainly influenced by the costs of irrigation developments relative to the profitability of farming practices. Irrigation farming practices in the study area are determined by soil and climatic considerations, as well as by market prospects for products.

Crop production possibilities range from vines (table and wine grapes), citrus fruit to vegetables (mainly tomatoes and potatoes). This section aims to present the expected income and cost structures of the selected irrigation farming practices in the different regions of the study area. Relevant information in this regard will be utilized during the analysis of the financial viability of irrigation farming (present and proposed) in the different regions of the study area (refer to **Section 6**). The 2005/06 production year serves as a base year for the financial analysis. This implies that all the financial data is presented in 2005/06 Rand values. Producer income is, however, mainly determined by marketing prospects for produce. Relevant trends in this regard will thus serve as a base for the assumptions as far as producer price expectations is concerned.

4.2 Marketing prospects for produce

The main crops of the investigation area, i.e. wine and table grapes and citrus fruit, are relatively capital- and labour intensive as far as production is concerned. Producer's risk is further enhanced via the impact of the globalisation of world trade and more specific the tough competition from Asian, African and Latin American low wage producers on traditional South African export markets. The strong Rand thus further pressures returns from the mentioned export orientated crops. Given the relatively small role of the mentioned industries of approximately 1 to 3% in a world production context, it is of paramount importance to optimize effectivity and efficiency as far as the production and marketing of produce of quality is concerned.

Given the mentioned increased pressure that is realized on export markets, it is important to investigate alternative opportunities. Local market opportunities are enhanced by a growing South African economy in which a strong trend of a more equitable distribution of wealth and income generates buying power. It may thus be worthwhile to investigate opportunities in this growing segment of the market.

4.2.1 Grapes

The marketing prospects, as far as grapes (wine and table grapes) and vegetables are concerned were discussed comprehensively in the similar WODRIS report in 2004 (Department of Agriculture, Western Cape Government, Report 259/2004/13, September 2004).

The strong trend of a weakening Rand from 1990 to 2000 served as an incentive for producers to become more export orientated. Continuous reform, as far as the cultivar mix is concerned, in order to meet global market requirements took place in the wine and table grape industries. Tougher world competition is putting greater pressure on the need for product excellence (i.e.

noble varieties). The South African wine and table grape industries took advantage of the mentioned export opportunities and wine exports quadrupled while table grape exports nearly trebled over the decade 1992 - 2002. The average export prices of table grapes trebled over the mentioned period. As far as the production of table grapes is concerned, the investigation area (i.e. Melkboom/Trawal) has the advantage of a relatively early marketing season and thus relatively higher prices on export markets regarding this perishable product (i.e. short shelf life). This advantage will serve to alleviate the income decrease of producers, should the Rand appreciate in the exchange value thereof. It is thus obvious that a strong Rand will have a negative effect on producers' earnings.

The strengthening Rand over the past 3 to 4 years, combined with the plateau in the wine market will thus lead to lower producer prices. The six-year cycle in the world wine market should further be kept in mind when evaluating the recent downward pressure as far as prices is concerned. It is thus advisable to avoid the large-scale uprooting of cultivars that are experiencing, possibly temporary, low price levels.

4.2.2 Citrus fruit

Citrusdal and Clanwilliam are two of the leading citrus producing areas of South Africa. Approximately 60% of the production volume is exported, mainly to the United Kingdom, USA, Europe and the Middle East. As in the case of export grapes, a weakening rand in the decade 1992 to 2002 served as an incentive for export marketing. Producer income increased mainly due to the continuing trend of a weakening Rand over the mentioned period. Since 2002 the export realization of producers became under pressure due to a stronger Rand. A positive development, as far as citrus marketing from the investigation area is concerned, is the granted access to the USA market. Citrusdal and Clanwilliam are the only production areas in South Africa that qualified as far as the strict phito sanitary regulations regarding fresh produce imports to the USA. Relative favourable prices in the USA, when seen together with the trend of a weakening Rand since 2006, lead to an increase in the export income of producers of approximately 24 % when compared with the situation in the 2005/06 production season. The income of producers, as was deduced during the workshop sessions in 2005 can thus be seen as relatively conservative.

4.3 Perennial crops: costs of establishment

The expected costs of the establishment of the selected perennial crops for the different regions of the study area are presented in **Table 4.1**. Information in this regard was obtained from industry institutions, the soil experts of the research team and also from leading farmers. It should be noted that the capital investment for inland irrigation facilities have been excluded from this costing, but forms a part of the investment in farm irrigation infrastructure (refer to **Section 3.2.3** and **Tables 3.15** to **3.26**).

	Table Grapes (R/ha)		Wine Grap	es (R/ha)	Citrus fruit (R/ha)		
Items Costed	Melkboom/ Trawal	Klawer/ Vredendal	Melkboom/ Trawal	Klawer/ Vredendal	Citrusdal	Clanwilliam	
1.1 Trellising:	39,425	39,425	11,000	11,000	0	0	
1.2 Fertilizer	703	703	639	639	3,500	3,500	
1.3 Plant Material	16,500	16,500	18,662	18,662	16,000	16,000	
1.4 Drainage	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	8,000	8,000	
1.5 Contract Work	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	8,775	8,775	
1.6 Tractor and Implement Costs	4,500	4,500	1,760	1,760	3,750	3,750	
1.7 Labour	7,500	7,500	1,410	1,410	5,500	5,500	
1.8 Permanent Irrigation Equipment	19,500	19,500	14,000	14,000	16,000	16,000	
1.9 Soil Tests and other	25	25	25	25	1,250	1,250	
Total Establishment Costs:	101,403	101,403	60,746	60,746	62,775	62,775	

Table 4.1 Expected costs per hectare of establishing table grapes, wine grapes and citrus fruit in selected regions of the study area

Source: Table grape study-group results, VINPRO (SA), Agriculture Western Cape and leading farmers from the study area, 2005/06.

4.4 Annual variable costs of selected crops

The expected annual variable costs per hectare for the selected cropping systems in the study area are presented in **Table 4.2**. Detailed information regarding the costs of production of crops per region is not available. The costs of production of specific crops in defined regions were obtained from study groups and industry institutions. Information in this regard was thus inspected carefully in order to consider the appropriateness thereof regarding the other regions of the study area. It was concluded that only minor differences regarding the variable costs of production (i.e. the costs of fertilizer, pest control, fuel and maintenance, etc.) might exist between the different regions. It was thus decided that the generalization of information regarding the variable costs of production per crop per region would be acceptable for the purpose of this study. It should be noted that as far as the overhead costs of production (i.e. the costs of capital, labour, management and irrigation water) is concerned, each region was dealt with separately with the aid of the region-specific typical farming models.

4.5 Expected income from selected crops per region

The visualized crop production pattern varies per region in the study area, mainly due to climatic differences. The expected output, prices and life span of perennial crops in the different regions of the study area are presented in **Tables 4.3** to **4.7**. Information about the expected output and lifespan of crops as well as the price expectations for products was obtained during workshop sessions with leading farmers from each region and other industry experts (refer to **Section 2.2.1**).

Cost Items		Tomatoes	Potatoes	Table Grapes	Wine Grapes	Citrus fruit
Direct Costs:	Seed	6,450	10,991			
	Fertilizer	6,450	11,485	3,460	984	2,846
	Pesticides &	9,400	5,591	6,428	1,078	3,630
	Herbicides	15,265				
	Trellising	4,100	2,677	10,037	2,579	1,837
Mechanisation:	Transport	4,850	4,110	1,203		6,842
	Fuel and	1,175			479	307
General:	Repairs			1,500	931	1,200
	Other			3,137	636	585
	Electricity	1,500	1,761	264	248	442
	Admin					
	Other					
Total		R49,190	R36,615	R26,029	R6,935	R17,689

Table 4.2Expected annual variable costs per hectare (Rand) of selected crops in the
study area

Source: Table grape study-group results, VINPRO (SA), Agriculture Western Cape and leading farmers from the study area, 2005/06.

Table 4.3Expected output, payments* and lifetime of selected table grape cultivars in
the Melkboom/Trawal and Klawer/Vredendal regions of the study area under
optimal production conditions, 2005/06

	C	Dutput per	ha	Payment	per 4.5 kg	Function	Veene te
Fruit Variety/Cultivar	Ter	Grading (%)		Carto	on (R)	Lifetime	full –
	Ton	Export	Local	Export*	Local**	(years)	bearing
Prime Seedless	22,50	75	10	58,30	23,50	20	5
Flame Seedless	21,15	75	10	50,30	23,50	20	5
Victoria	19,13	75	10	33,30	23,50	20	5
Majestic	22,50	75	10	23,30	23,50	20	5
Sunred Seedless	22,50	75	10	28,30	23,50	20	5
Thompson Seedless	17,55	75	10	28,30	23,50	20	5
Waltham Cross	18,00	75	10	18,30	23,50	20	5
Crimpson Seedless	15,75	75	10	43,30	23,50	20	5
Red Globe	27,00	75	10	33,30	23,50	20	5
Sugarone	18,00	75	10	48,30	23,50	20	5

* Estimated delivery in port (DIP) payment minus the costs of packing, transport and levies for the Melkboom region. It is assumed that the payments to producers in the Klawer/Vredendal region will be 20 % lower due to a relatively later harvesting season.

** When sold as fresh fruit on the local market minus the costs of packing and transport.

Table 4.4Expected output and producers' prices of wine grapes and other selected
crops in the Melkboom/Trawal region of the study area under optimal
production conditions, 2005/06

Fruit Variety/Cultivar	Output per ha (ton)	Price per ton (R)	Expected lifetime (years)	Years to full- bearing
WINE GRAPES				
Chenin Blanc	25	1000	25	5
Colombar	25	1000	25	5
Hanepoot	20	1300	25	5
Shiraz	15	2000	25	5
Pinotage	15	2000	25	5
Merlot	15	2000	25	5
Cabernet S	15	2500	25	5
Other red	15	2000	25	5
DRIED GRAPES				
Sultanas	30	1250	25	5
TOMATOES	75	2000	-	-

Table 4.5Expected output and producers' prices of wine grapes and other selected
crops in the Klawer/Vredendal region of the study area under optimal
production conditions, 2005/06

Fruit Variety/Cultivar	Output per ha (ton)	Price per ton (R)	Expected lifetime (years)	Years to full- bearing
WINE GRAPES				
White cultivars	25	1000	25	5
Red cultivars	12	2000	25	5
DRIED GRAPES	30	1250	25	5
TOMATOES	75	2000	-	-

Table 4.6Expected output and producers' prices of citrus fruit in the Citrusdal region
of the study area under optimal production conditions, 2005/06

Cultivar	Output per ha (ton)	Price per ton* (R)	Expected lifetime (years)	Years to full- bearing
Navels	45	1223	40	9
Valencias	45	865	40	9
Midknight	45	1475	40	9
Soft Citrus	50	810	40	9
Lemons	50	550	40	9

* Average payment to producers after the costs of packing and export levies for the 2003, 2004 and 2005 production seasons has been taken into account.

Source: Goedehoop Citrus Company Pty (Ltd), 2005.

Table 4.7Expected output and producers' prices of citrus fruit and other selected
crops in the Clanwilliam region of the study area under optimal production
conditions, 2005/06

Cultivar	Output per ha (ton)	Price per ton* (R)	Expected lifetime (years)	Years to full- bearing
Navels	40	1223	40	9
Valencias	43	865	40	9
Midknight	45	1475	40	9

* Average payment to producers after the costs of packing and export levies for the 2003, 2004 and 2005 production seasons has been taken into account.

Source: Goedehoop Citrus Company Pty (Ltd), 2005.

5 EXPECTED COSTS OF IRRIGATION WATER

Information about the costs of irrigation water forms an integral part of the database that is required to undertake the financial viability analysis of irrigation farming in the investigation area (refer to **Section 6**). Both the existing irrigation farming situations and the envisaged future irrigation farming developments thus form a part of this assignment.

5.1 Existing irrigation farming

As far as existing irrigation farming is concerned, the present water tariff of R1 925 per listed hectare serves as a cost-input in the financial viability analysis. The cost of water upstream of the Clanwilliam Dam (i.e. Citrusdal region) is taken as R80 per listed hectare at 12 200 m³/ha. Information in this regard was obtained from the regional office of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry at Clanwilliam.

5.2 Envisaged irrigation development

Irrigation development addresses both the expansion of existing irrigation farming and the development of new irrigation farms in the research area (refer to **Sections 2.1** and **3.2**). The envisaged irrigation development upstream of the Clanwilliam Dam will comprise mainly of the development of "private" (i.e. per individual farm) irrigation schemes where water will be pumped directly from the river. The expected cost of the infrastructure of this envisaged irrigation development was presented in **Tables 3.15** and **3.16**. The cost of the water is assumed to be at the same rate as for the existing irrigation practices of this kind, i.e. R80 per listed hectare at 12 200 m³/ha. The expected cost of the additional irrigation water (from the Clanwilliam Dam) for downstream utilisation at different dam raising levels is presented in **Table 5.1**. The expected costs of farm irrigation infrastructure developments that are associated with the downstream expansion of irrigation farms were presented in **Tables 3.17** to **3.26**.

	R	Raising levels (m)					
Yield and Costs	5	10	15	rate (%)			
Expected yield (Mm ³ /a)	38	55	70				
Expected 2005/06 costs (R mil)							
Capital costs	210,352	356,792	489,647				
Maintenance	8,987	15,245	20,920				
Total	219,339	372,037	510,567				
Capital redemption (R mil/a)*	14,04	23,81	32,68	4%			
Expected water cost (R/m ³)	0,37	0,43	0,47				
Capital redemption (R mil/a)*	18,64	31,62	43,39	6%			
Expected water cost(R/m ³)	0,49	0,58	0,62				
Capital redemption (R mil/a)*	24,32	41,25	56,61	8%			
Expected water cost (R/m ³)	0,64	0,75	0,81				

Table 5.1 Expected cost of irrigation water at different raising levels of the Clanwilliam Dam, 2005/06

* Expected costs based on 2006 price levels, accounting for a period, up to yield availability, of 5 years, and at a loan redemption period of 25 years.

Shortened periods, up to the availability of water, other than the five years used for the calculations, would marginally lower the expected cost of the water.

Refined, slightly altered yields have become available towards the end of the study, which are the following:

Raising levels (m)	5	10	15
Expected yield (Mm ³ /a)	32	59	73

For the 5m raising this would imply that the expected water cost would increase by about 20% for a 5m raising, while the water costs for the 10m and 15m raising would reduce by about 7% and 4%, respectively. As water is only one of the input costs, the overall effect of this change will be small, and would only marginally influence the findings of this report.

6 FINANCIAL VIABILITY OF IRRIGATION FARMING

6.1 Introduction

The financial viability of both the existing and the envisaged expansion of irrigation farming in the study area were investigated. Typical regional farming models (refer to **Section 3**), the expected income and costs structures of the selected crops in the different regions (refer to **Section 4**) and the costs of irrigation water (refer to **Section 5**) serve as inputs to the financial viability analysis. The research approach that was described in **Section 2** is applied for the analysis. The results of the financial viability analysis are followed by a short discussion of the realities that may be obstructive to new entrants to farming in the study area.

6.2 Analytical framework (also refer to Section 2.2)

The multi-period financial analysis was executed at constant 2005/06 price levels. The discounting of the expected future financial results was done at a real interest rate of 4% per year (i.e. a nominal interest rate of approximately 10% per year at a yearly inflation rate of, say, 6%). Due to the difficulty to estimate an appropriate discounting rate, the sensitivity of the financial results will be tested by employing a range of real discounting rates.

6.2.1 Evaluation Criteria

The financial viability analysis focuses on the expected profitability and affordability of irrigation farming in the study area. It also aims to illustrate the relative "efficiency" of the consumption of irrigation water in the different regions of the study area.

a. Profitability

The expected profitability of the typical farming operations in the different regions of the study area is measured by means of the internal rate of return on the capital employed (IRR) and the net present value (NPV) of the expected flow of funds over the calculation period of 40 years. The NPV is calculated at a variety of real discounting rates.

b. Affordability

Farming operations in the study area is relatively capital intensive and risky due to, *inter alia*, uncertain farming output and product prices. Another reality that faces the farmer is the trend that the market value of land exceeds the productive value thereof. This implies that a farmer should be able to supply an appropriate portion of the capital needs from his own financial sources. When stated in another way, this means that, in general, farm output-value will not be able to remunerate all the farming inputs when the total capital need for the farm is financed via loaned capital. The impact of different own-to-loaned capital ratios on the break-even year of the expected cash flow from farming will illustrate this aspect.

c. "Efficiency" of irrigation water consumption

Two criteria are employed to illustrate the relative "efficiency" of the consumption of irrigation water in the different regions of the study area. The first criterion is financially-based. It measures the annual net financial benefit that is realised from irrigation farming per m³ of water

used per year. The second criterion focuses on job creation by irrigation farming. The ratio of job creation per 1 000 m³ of irrigation water consumed serves as a criterion of the relative "efficiency" of the different regions of the study area.

6.3 Financial viability of existing irrigation farming

The financial viability of existing irrigation farming in the different regions of the study area, when estimated with the aid of the mentioned criteria (refer to **Section 6.2**), is presented in **Exhibits 6.1** to **6.6** (see **Appendix A**), with a summary thereof in **Table 6.1**.

Given the assumptions regarding the income and costs structures of farms and the cost of irrigation water from the existing irrigation scheme that were stated in **Sections 3** to **5**, irrigation farming (i.e. mainly table grape, wine grape and citrus farming) is financially viable in all but one of the regions that were investigated, (i.e. an IRR of more than 4% per year). The typical mixed farming situation in the Melkboom/Trawal region is at present under financial stress, mainly due to the relatively low prices for the main enterprise, i.e. wine grapes.

The financial analysis indicates favourable returns on capital employed, especially for table grape farming in Melkboom/Trawal, but also as far as table grape and mixed farming in Klawer/ Vredendal and citrus farming in the Clanwilliam region is concerned. Contributing factors in this regard are, *inter alia*, the following:

- Well-established farming communities that are supported by the necessary supporting infra-structure as far as marketing services and input-supplying industries are concerned
- sound managerial skills at the farm level
- relatively affordable tariffs for irrigation water from existing water sources.

					Evaluation Crite	ria		
Scenario/Region	Water Need	IRR *	NPV/ha **	Annuity/m ³ Water *** (R)	Break-even Year****			Jobs/1000 m ³
ConditionCogion	(m ³ /ha)	(%)	(R)		Equity at: 80%	Equity at: 60%	Equity at: 40%	Water (number)
Citrusdal citrus farm	11,380	4.55%	(19,684)	0.05	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.05
Clanwilliam citrus farm	9,177	7.54%	20,575	0.33	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.06
Melkboom/Trawal mixed farm	9,495	1.99%	(54,416)	(0.20)	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.03
Melkboom/Trawal table grape farm	13,580	34.44%	607,371	3.31	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.10
Klawer/Vredendal mixed farm	9,197	10.34%	46,490	0.51	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.03
Klawer/Vredendal table grape farm	13,580	9.57%	107,643	0.86	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.10

Table 6.1 Financial viability of existing irrigation farming in the study area

* Internal rate of return (in real terms) on capital investment.

** Net present value at a real discounting rate of 4% per year, (i.e. 10% nominal interest per year at a yearly inflation rate of, say, 6%.

*** Annuity of the net benefits per m³ irrigation water applied at a real discounting rate of 4% per year.

**** At a real loan interest rate of 4% per year, i.e. 10% nominal interest per year.

6.4 Financial viability of envisaged irrigation developments

Irrigation development addresses the development of new water sources for both the expansion of existing irrigation farms and the development of virgin farms.

6.4.1 Expansion of existing irrigation farming

The financial viability of the expansion of existing irrigation farming, on typical farms in the different regions, of the study area is presented in **Exhibits 6.7** to **6.12** (see **Appendix B**), with a summary thereof in **Table 6.2**.

Given the assumptions about the income and cost structures of farms and the costs of the additional irrigation water from the proposed raising of the Clanwilliam Dam, the expansion of existing irrigation farms seem viable in all the regions downstream of the Clanwilliam Dam. The main contributing factors in this regard are, *inter alia*:

- the relatively cheaper additional irrigation water associated with the raising of the dam (i.e. R0,43/m³ for a 10 metre raising, at a real discounting rate of 4% per annum)
- the possibility to realize "economy-of-scale effects" as far as the utilisation of existing infrastructure on farms is concerned.

	Wator			E	Evaluation Crite	eria		
Scenario/Region	Need	IRR *	NPV/ha **	Annuity/m ³	Br	eak-Even Year	****	Jobs/1000 m ³
Scenario/Kegion	(m^3/ha)			Water ***	Equity at:	Equity at:	Equity at:	Water
	(1117114)	(%)	(R)	(R)	80%	60%	40%	(number)
Citrusdal Citrus farm expansion	11,380	3.19%	(65,846)	(0.11)	06/07	06/07	> 40 Years	0.05
Clanwilliam Citrus farm expansion	8,870	6.38%	6,118	0.28	13/14	15/16	17/18	0.06
Melkboom/ I rawal mixed farm expansion	9,378	5.42%	(8,594)	0.15	12/13	19/20	22/23	0.04
Melkboom/Trawal table grape	13 580	28 76%	685 260	3 70	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.09
	13,000	20.7070	000,209	5.79	03/00	03/00	03/00	0.00
Klawer/Vredendal mixed farm								0.00
expansion	9,106	10.26%	48,479	0.53	05/06	05/06	05/06	0.03
Klawer/Vredendal table grape								
expansion	13,037	11.24%	189,645	1.38	11/12	12/13	12/13	0.10

 Table 6.2
 Financial viability of the proposed expansion of existing irrigation farms in the study area

* Internal rate of return (in real terms) on capital investment.

** Net present value at a real discounting rate of 4% per year, i.e. 10% nominal interest per year at a yearly inflation rate of, say, 6%.

*** Annuity of the net benefits per m³ irrigation water applied at a real discounting rate of 4% per year.

**** At a real loan interest rate of 4% per year, i.e. 10% nominal interest per year.

6.4.2 New irrigation farms

The expected financial viability of the development of typical irrigation farms on virgin land in the relevant regions of the study area, are presented in **Exhibits 6.13** to **6.18** (see **Appendix C**), with a summary thereof in **Table 6.3**.

In general, the development of new irrigation farms seems to be problematic from a financial viability viewpoint. Given the reality of relatively profitable existing farming operations in the various regions of the study area, the major contributing factor to lower profit margins seems to be the expected relatively high capital cost of the development of new farms.

An exception in this regard is the seemingly profitable option of the development of new table grape farms in the Melkboom/Trawal region, where a real IRR of 11.05% per year can be expected (refer to **Exhibit 6.16** in **Appendix C**). A major contributing factor in this regard is the expected higher prices for produce due to a relatively favourable early harvesting season.

It is thus important to note that the expansion of existing irrigation farms (refer to **Table 6.2**) will in general be financially more viable than the development of new irrigation farms (refer to **Table 6.3**), should more irrigation water become available from the Clanwilliam Dam. The main reason for this finding is the cost effectiveness of the improved utilisation of infrastructure on existing farms relative to the costly nature of the development of new farms. This finding should be kept in mind when strategies are developed for the economic empowerment of previously disadvantaged groups (refer to **Section 7**).

				Ev	aluation Crit	eria		
Soonaria/Pagion	Water	IRR *	NPV/ha **	Annuity/m ³		Break-even Yea	ır	2
Scenario/Region	Need			Water ***	Equity at:	Equity at:	Water	Jobs/1000 m [°] Water
	(m ³ /ha)	(%)	(R)	(R)	80%	60%	(number)	(number)
Citrusdal new Citrus farm	11,380	1.42%	(240,432)	(0.80)	> 40 Years	> 40 Years	> 40 Years	0.05
Clanwilliam new Citrus farm	8,870	4.19%	(58,010)	0.05	32/33	36/37	39/40	0.05
Melkboom/Trawal new mixed farm	9,378	Negative	(113,563)	(0.53)	> 40 Years	> 40 Years	> 40 Years	0.04
Melkboom/Trawal new table grape farm	13 580	11.05%	338 574	2 38	15/16	15/16	16/17	0.09
	10,000	11.0070	000,011	2.00	10,10	10,10	10,11	0.00
Klawer/Vredendal_new_mixed farm	9 106	4 93%	(22 452)	0.15	>40 vears	>40 vears	>40 vears	0.03
	0,100	1.0070	(22,102)	0.10	i i yeare	i i youro	i i gouro	0.00
Klawer/Vredendal new table grape								
farm	13,580	5.24%	(44,479)	0.37	19/20	21/22	23/24	0.09

Table 6.3 Financial viability of the envisaged new irrigation farms in the study area

* Internal rate of return (in real terms) on capital investment.

** Net present value at a real discounting rate of 4% per year, (i.e. 10% nominal interest per year at a yearly inflation rate of, say, 6%.

*** Annuity of the net benefits per m³ irrigation water applied at a real discounting rate of 4% per year.

**** At a real loan interest rate of 4% per year, i.e. 10% nominal interest per year.

The sensitivity of the financial viability of new farming developments for the cost of additional irrigation water is presented in **Table 6.4**. Three dam raising levels (i.e. 5 metre, 10 metre and 15 metre) are considered, each with a unique expected cost structure and yield per annum (refer to **Table 5.1**). The expected cost structure of the dam developments is also influenced by the capital discounting rate as far as future capital expenditure and dam operating costs are concerned. The financial viability analysis (refer to **Tables 6.1** to **6.3** and **Exhibits 6.1** to **6.18**) of irrigation farming was done at a cost level of R0,43/m³ as far as the additional irrigation water is concerned (i.e. a 10 metre raising and the bench mark real capital discounting rate of 4% per annum).

It is clear from **Table 6.4** that the different envisaged cost levels (i.e. water cost/m³ at different dam raisings) only have a minor impact on the expected financial viability of irrigation farming. The main reason for this finding is the reality of relatively small incremental differences between the water unit costs at the different dam raising levels.

Given the expected yields and costs of the alternative dam raisings and the income and cost structure associated with typical farming operations in the investigation area, it can be concluded that, from a pure farm-financial perspective, the financial viability of irrigation farming is not sensitive to the potential level of dam raising.

Table 6.4	Internal rate of return (IRR) on capital investment in typical farming operations
	at different unit water cost levels (i.e. dam raising alternatives)

			IRR of typical new farming developments per region							
Raising	Discounting Rate	Water cost	Clanwilliam	Melkboor	n//Traval	Klawer/Vredendal				
(m)	(%/a)	(c/m ³)	New mixed farm	New table grape farm	New mixed farm	New table grape farm	New mixed farm			
	4	37	4,43	11,25	0,47	5,45	5,32			
F	6	49	3,94	10,85	negative	5,04	4,54			
5	8	64	3,33	10,36	negative	4,52	3,59			
	4	43	4,19	11,05	negative	5,24	4,93			
10	6	58	3,57	10,56	negative	4,73	3,97			
10	8	75	2,88	10,01	negative	4,15	2,91			
	4	47	4,02	10,92	negative	5,11	4,67			
15	6	62	3,41	10,43	negative	4,59	3,72			
	8	81	2,64	9,82	negative	3,95	2,53			

6.5 Realities that may be obstructive to new entrants to farming in the study area

The following realities should be kept in mind when one considers becoming involved in irrigation farming in the study area:

- (i) Irrigation farming is in general relatively capital intensive and expensive, due to, *inter alia*, the following:
 - High-potential irrigation land is relatively scarce in the RSA and is thus expensive

- the upgrading of medium-low and medium potential irrigation land is a relatively expensive activity
- the development of irrigation schemes is capital-intensive and thus costly, and
- water reticulation systems on farms are costly
- (ii) High-income crops, with the accompanying high level of technological and managerial inputs, are thus produced, attempting to recover the mentioned relatively high costs.
- (iii) Acceptable quality and price levels for produce are furthered by sound managerial practices at the farm level as well as by productive marketing practices.
- (iv) The trend that the market value of land (refer to **Section 6.2**) exceeds the productive value thereof, implies that a farmer should be able to supply a considerable portion of the farm's capital need from own financial sources.

New entrants from previously disadvantaged groups will therefore be faced with the mentioned realities when considering becoming farmers. The development of appropriate farming ownership models and suitable financial support systems to accommodate and further "partnerships" between existing commercial farmers and the new entrants are further discussed in **Section 7**.

7 ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT OF PREVIOUSLY DISADVANTAGED GROUPS

The economic empowerment of previously disadvantaged communities is an important objective of the political dispensation in South Africa.

As far as the agricultural sector is concerned this objective at first manifested itself mainly towards measures to further the redistribution of land (i.e. the belief existed that land ownership should lead to the mentioned groups to become successful farmers).

The following realities regarding farming in the South African milieu, however, served as barriers to the realization of success as far as this belief is concerned:

- Agriculture functions in a highly competitive environment as far as markets are concerned and thus experience variable prices. The level of price variability is enhanced via the variable exchange rate of the Rand.
- Agricultural production is of biological nature and is influenced by the nature. Economic uncertainty in agriculture is further enhanced via variable outputs due to the impact of variable weather conditions on agricultural production.
- Most agricultural industries in the investigation area are relatively capital-intensive as far as production processes is concerned.
- The gap between the production and market value of land implies that about 60% of the capital requirement should be financed by own capital sources. It is thus difficult to enter the farming industry should one experience a shortage of "own capital".
- The risky nature of agricultural production implies the necessity of skilful managerial inputs.

Strategies to enhance economic empowerment should thus take the mentioned realities into consideration, especially as far as the lack of managerial skills and limited capital resources of envisaged new entrants to farming is concerned. Even when capital limitations were countered by government subsidisation, various examples exist where lack of managerial skills lead to failure of land reform projects.

The emphasis, as far as economic empowerment is concerned, thus shifted from the objective of land redistribution per se to the attainment of a "share" in existing successful businesses as an initial step towards economic empowerment. The generation of own capital in this way may thus lead to the attainment of the objective of land ownership at a later stage.

It is thus assumed that the yield of the Clanwilliam Dam project (i.e. additional irrigation water for farming) will only become a reality when farming schemes are developed that involve the previously disadvantaged people (for example the farm labourers) in a viable way. Possible farming schemes were discussed in full in the Olifants-/Doring River Irrigation Study reports (Department of Agriculture, Provincial Government Western Cape, Contract 259/2000/2001, Report JA0385A, September 2004, *Agricultural Development Plan and Economic Analysis* – Volume 1, p. 13-1).

As far as the investigation area is concerned, the following example can serve as an illustration of a possible partnership between a commercial farmer and his labourers. The proposed structure was applied to the main typical farming models of the investigation area, i.e. citrus, table grape and wine grape farms. It was clear from the analysis of Sections 6.4.1 and 6.4.2 (refer to p.6-10) that is should be more viable to expand existing farms than to start new farms. The proposed structure of farming partnerships will thus focus on an investigation of the viability to expand existing commercial farms in partnership with the farm labourers.

Basic structure

A business Trust, with the farmer and his existing permanent labourers as beneficiaries, serve as an example of a business entity.

Trustees are selected from the mentioned groups.

The effectivity of the Board of Trustees may be enhanced via the appointment of relevant experts as additional trustees from "outside", for example a person(s) with legal and financial/accounting skills.

Farmer contribution:

- the land for the envisaged development
- managerial inputs
- a portion of the additional capital needs (refer to the examples that follow for an outline of the "relative interest" of the farmer and his labourer partners in the envisaged farming developments).

Labour contribution:

- labour inputs
- managerial inputs (as part of the Board of Trustees)
- R20 000 per participating labourer (i.e. the "grant" from government)

The remaining capital needs for the envisaged development is to be financed with loaned capital (i.e. a 50-50 share of the loan by the farmer and the participating labourer partners, respectively). An analysis of the viability of this envisaged farming development strategy, as far as the expansion of existing typical farms in the study area is concerned, follows below.

7.1 Clanwilliam: expansion of an existing mixed farm (citrus and potatoes) from 55 ha to 100 ha

The calculations (refer to **Tables 7.1** and **7.2**) have a bearing only on the expanded portion of the existing farm (i.e. 45 ha). It is assumed that the 10 permanent labourers who are currently employed will be the farmer's partners in the joint venture. Given the assumptions made, the proposed joint venture seems a viable proposition.

Table 7.1Possible capital and financing structure of the envisaged farm expansion and the
relative interest of the farmer and his labour partners, Clanwilliam, 2005/06

Expected capital	investment*:				Financing	strategy		R/ha
~~~~~					~~~~~			
FIXED CAPITAL:			R/ha		OWN CA	PITAL		
Bare Land			15,000		Farmer co	ntribution:	Land	15000
Buildings			35,000				Equipment	
Irrigation (main	lines,pumps,fil	ters & dams	21,184				Buildings	35000
Establishment			27,900					
					Labour co	ntribution**	(10 @ R20000/45 ha)	4444
MOVABLE CAPI	FAL:				Total			54444
Equipment			18,300					
TOTAL			117,384		BORROW	/ED CAPIT/	AL.	62940
* for 45 ha (i.e. 20	) ha of citrus fr	uit and 25 ha of potatoe	s)		Re-capita	lized for 3 y	ears	70838
					Repayme	nt from year	4 to year 13	-8,742
Relative interest :	Farmer/ Labou	Jrers						
~~~~~		~~~	DAND#					
	A 11		RAND/ha					
Labour:	Own capital**	(10 @ R20000/45 ha)	4,444					
	Dev Ioan	(50% of loan)	31,470					
	lotal		35,914					
	Interest of lab	our	31%					
Farmer interest			69%	(i.e. F	R 81470)		
~~~~~~~~~~								
** Labour 'grant':	R 20,000	per labourer						

## Table 7.2Possible profit sharing agreement when expanding a typical citrus farm from 55 to<br/>100 ha. Clanwilliam. 2005/06*

					Profit share	Profit share	Profit share	Profit share
	Margin before debt payment	Debt Payment	Margin after	Comulative	of labourers	of farmer per	per labourer	per labourer
Year	(R/ha)	(R/ha)	debt payment	margin	per ha per year	ha per year	per ha per yr	per year (45 ha)
0	-6,099		-6,099	-6,099				
1	6,581		6,581	482				
2	6,581		6,581	7,063				
3	6,581		6,581	13,643				
4	8,399	8,742	-343	13,300	4,069	9,231	407	18,312
5	10,217	8,742	1,475	14,775	451	1,024	45	2,030
6	13,853	8,742	5,111	19,886	1,564	3,547	156	7,036
7	17,488	8,742	8,747	28,632	2,676	6,070	268	12,042
8	21,124	8,742	12,382	41,015	3,788	8,594	379	17,048
9	24,760	8,742	16,018	57,033	4,901	11,117	490	22,054
10	24,760	8,742	16,018	73,051	4,901	11,117	490	22,054
11	24,760	8,742	16,018	89,070	4,901	11,117	490	22,054
12	24,760	8,742	16,018	105,088	4,901	11,117	490	22,054
13	24,760	8,742	16,018	121,106	4,901	11,117	490	22,054
14	24,760		24,760	145,867	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
15	24,760		24,760	170,627	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
16	24,760		24,760	195,387	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
17	24,760		24,760	220,147	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
18	24,760		24,760	244,907	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
19	24,760		24,760	269,668	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
20	24,760		24,760	294,428	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
21	24,760		24,760	319,188	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
22	24,760		24,760	343,948	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
23	24,760		24,760	368,708	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
24	24,760		24,760	393,469	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
25	24,760		24,760	418,229	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
26	24,760		24,760	442,989	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
27	24,760		24,760	467,749	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
28	24,760		24,760	492,509	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
29	24,760		24,760	517,270	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
30	24,760		24,760	542,030	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
31	24,760		24,760	566,790	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
32	24,760		24,760	591,550	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
33	24,760		24,760	616,310	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
34	24,760		24,760	641,071	7,576	17,185	758	34,090
35	24,760		24,760	665,831	576, 7	17,185	758	34,090

* Expansion of 20 ha citrus fruit and 25 ha potatoes

#### 7.2 Melkboom/Trawal

#### 7.2.1 Expansion of a typical wine grape farm from 50 ha to 65 ha

Given the assumptions made, the proposed joint venture seems a viable proposition for both the farmer and his 7 permanent labour partners (refer to **Tables 7.3** and **7.4**)

# Table 7.3Possible capital and financial structure of the envisaged mixed wine grape<br/>farm expansion and the relative interest of the farmer and his labour<br/>partners, Melkboom/Trawal, 2005/06

									_	
Expected capital	investment*:				F	Financing	strategy			R/ha
~~~~~~~~~					~					
FIXED CAPITAL:			R/ha		0	DWN CAP	PITAL			
Bare Land			15,000		F	Farmer co	ntribution:	Land		15,000
Buildings			21,667					Equipment		37,667
Irrigation (main	lines,pumps,f	ilters	19,025							
Establishment			40,497							
					L	.abour co	ntribution**	7 @ R20 000/15 ha		9,333
MOVABLE CAPI	TAL:				Т	Total				62,000
Equipment			37,667							
TOTAL			133.856		E	BORROW	ED CAPITA	\		71.858
										•
* For 15 ha (i.e.10	Dha of wine gr	apes and 5ha of tomato	ies)		F	Re-capital	ized for 7 y	ears		94,678
					F	Penavmer	t from vear	7 to vear 16	R	-11 684
Relative interest :	Farmer/ Labo	ourers				cepaymen	li noni year			11,004
~~~~~										
			RAND/ha							
Labour:	Own cap**	7 @ R20 000/15 ha	9,333							
	Dev Ioan	(50% of loan)	35,928							
	Total		45,261							
	Interest of la	hour	34%							
			0470							
Farmer interest			66%	( i.e.	R 8	8595	)			
~~~~~~~~~~										
** Labour 'grant' :	R 20,000	per labourer								

			1			1		1
					Profit share	Profit share	Profit share	Profit share
	Margin before debt payment	Debt Payment	Margin after	Comulative	of labourers	of farmer per	per labourer	per labourer
Year	(R/ha)	(R/ha)	debt payment	margin	per ha per year	ha per year	per ha per year	per year (15 ha)
0	-7,580		-7,580	-7 ,580				
1	-5,545		-5,545	-13,653				
2	-5,545		-5,545	-19,969				
3	1,744		1,744	-18,958				
4	5,388		5,388	-13,570				
5	12,677		12,677	-893				
6	12,677		12,677	11,784	3,985	7,800	569	8,538
7	12,677	11,684	993	12,777	336	657	48	720
8	12,677	11,684	993	13,771	336	657	48	720
9	12,677	11,684	993	14,764	336	657	48	720
10	12,677	11,684	993	15,757	336	657	48	720
11	12,677	11,684	993	16,750	336	657	48	720
12	12,677	11,684	993	17,743	336	657	48	720
13	12,677	11,684	993	18,736	336	657	48	720
14	12,677	11,684	993	19,730	336	657	48	720
15	12,677	11,684	993	20,723	336	657	48	720
16	12,677	11,684	993	21,716	336	657	48	720
17	12,677		12,677	34,393	4,287	8,391	612	9,185
18	12,677		12,677	47,070	4,287	8,391	612	9,185
19	12,677		12,677	59,747	4,287	8,391	612	9,185
20	12,677		12,677	72,424	4,287	8,391	612	9,185
21	12,677		12,677	85,101	4,287	8,391	612	9,185
22	12,677		12,677	97,778	4,287	8,391	612	9,185
23	9,033		9,033	106,811	3,054	5,978	436	6,545
24	5,388		5,388	112,199	1,822	3,566	260	3,904
25	2,633		2,633	114,832	890	1,742	127	1,908

Table 7.4Possible profit sharing agreement when expanding a typical "mixed" wine
grape farm from 35 to 50 ha, Melkboom/Trawal, 2005/06*

Expansion by 15 ha (i.e. 10 ha of wine grapes and 5 ha of tomatoes)

7.2.2 Expansion of a typical table grape farm from 20 ha to 25 ha

Table grape production in the Melkboom/Trawal region seems to be the most profitable farming branch in the investigation area (refer to **Tables 6.1** and **6.2**).

Given the assumptions made (refer to **Table 7.5** and **7.6**), the proposed joint venture thus also seems to be a viable proposition for both the farmer and his labour partners (i.e. the 12 permanent labourers that are currently employed).

Table 7.5Possible capital and financing structure and relative interest of the farmer
and his labour partners when expanding a typical table grape farm,
Melkboom/Trawal, 2005/06

	1							
Expected capital	investment*:				Financing	strategy		R/ha
~~~~~				-	~~~~~			
FIXED CAPITAL:			R/ha		OWN CAP	PITAL		
Bare Land			15000		Farmer co	ntribution:	Land	15000
Pumps and ma	in lines		19245				Equipment	32680
Irrigation (main	and branch line	es inland)	5000					
Establishment			101653					
Buildings(new)			60000		Labour co	ntribution	12 @ R20000/5 ha	48000
					Total			95680
MOVABLE CAPI	TAL:							
Equipment			32680					
					BORROW	'ED CAPIT/	4L	137898
TOTAL			233578					
					Re-capital	ized for 5 y	ears	167927
* for 5ha of table (	grapes							
					Repaymer	nt from γea	r5 to year 14	-20,723
Relative interest :	Farmer/ Labou	irers						
~~~~~								
			RAND/ha					
Labour:	Own capital**	12 @ R20000/5 ha	48000					
	Devlopment lo	(50% of loan)	68949					
	Total		116949					
	Interest of lab	our	50%					
Farmer interest			50%	(i.e. R	116629)		
~~~~~~~~~~								
** Labour 'grant':	R 20,000	per labourer						

## Table 7.6Possible profit sharing agreement when expanding a typical table grape farm<br/>from 20 to 25 ha, Melkboom/Trawal, 2005/06*

					Profit share	Profit share	Profit share	Profit share
	Margin before debt payment	Debt Payment	Margin after debt	Comulative	of labourers	of farmer per	per labourer	per labourer
Year	(R/ha)	(R/ha)	payment	margin	per ha per year	ha per year	per ha per yr	per year (5 ha)
0	-33,870		-33,870	-33,870				
1	-66,768		-66,768	-104,683				
2	-66,768		-66,768	-178,342				
3	25,639		25,639	-158,840				
4	71,842		71,842	-90,494				
5	164,250	20,723	143,526	55,164	27,620	27,544	2,302	11,508
6	164,250	20,723	143,526	198,690	71,861	71,665	5,988	29,942
7	164,250	20,723	143,526	342,216	71,861	71,665	5,988	29,942
8	164,250	20,723	143,526	485,742	71,861	71,665	5,988	29,942
9	164,250	20,723	143,526	629,269	71,861	71,665	5,988	29,942
10	164,250	20,723	143,526	772,795	71,861	71,665	5,988	29,942
11	164,250	20,723	143,526	916,321	71,861	71,665	5,988	29,942
12	164,250	20,723	143,526	1,059,847	71,861	71,665	5,988	29,942
13	164,250	20,723	143,526	1,203,374	71,861	71,665	5,988	29,942
14	164,250	20,723	143,526	1,346,900	71,861	71,665	5,988	29,942
15	164,250		164,250	1,511,150	82,237	82,012	6,853	34,266
16	164,250		164,250	1,675,399	82,237	82,012	6,853	34,266
17	164,250		164,250	1,839,649	82,237	82,012	6,853	34,266
18	164,250		164,250	2,003,898	82,237	82,012	6,853	34,266
19	118,046		118,046	2,121,944	59,104	58,942	4,925	24,627
20	71,842		71,842	2,193,787	35,970	35,872	2,998	14,988

* Expanded area 5 ha

#### 7.3 Klawer/Vredendal

#### 7.3.1 Expansion of a typical wine grape farm from 60 ha to 75 ha

Given the assumptions made, the proposed joint venture (refer to **Tables 7.7** and **7.8**) seems a viable proposition for both the farmer and his labour partners (i.e. the 10 permanent labourers that are currently employed).

# Table 7.7Possible capital and financing structure of the envisaged wine grape farm<br/>expansion and the relative interest of the farmer and his labour partners,<br/>Klawer/Vredendal, 2005/06

Expected capital	investment*:				Financing	strategy		R	/ha 👘
~~~~~~~~~~					~~~~~~				
FIXED CAPITAL:			R/ha		OWN CAP	PITAL			
Bare Land			15000		Farmer co	ntribution:	Land		15000
Buildings			21667				Equipment		15533
Irrigation (main	lines,pumps,fil [,]	ters	21729						
Establishment			40497						
					Labour co	ntribution**	10 @ R20000/15 ha		13333
MOVABLE CAPIT	ΓAL:				Total				43867
Equipment			15533						
TOTAL			114426		BORROW	ED CAPITA	AL		70560
* for 15ha (i.e 10h	a of wine grape	es and 5ha of tomatoes))		Re-capital	ized for 5 y	ears		85925
					Repaymer	nt from year	5 to year 14	R -	10,604
Relative interest :	Farmer/ Labou	Jrers							
		~~~							
			RAND/ha						
Labour:	Own cap**	10 @ R20000/15 ha	13333						
	Dev loan	(50% of loan)	35280						
	Total		48613						
	Interest of lab	our	42%						
Farmer interest			58%	(i.e. R	65813	)			
~~~~~~									
** Labour 'grant' :	R 20,000	per labourer							

					Profit share	Profit share	Profit share	Profit share
	Margin before debt payment	Debt Payment	Margin after	Comulative	of labourers	of farmer per	per labourer	per labourer
Year	(R/ha)	(R/ha)	debt payment	margin	per ha per year	ha per year	per ha per yr	per year (15 ha)
0	-4,327		-4,327	-4,327				
1	-2,418		-2,418	-7,016				
2	-2,418		-2,418	-9,813				
3	5,138		5,138	-4,863				
4	8,916		8,916	4,053	1,722	2,331	172	2,583
5	16,471	10,604	5,867	9,920	2,493	3,375	249	3,739
6	16,471	10,604	5,867	15,788	2,493	3,375	249	3,739
7	16,471	10,604	5,867	21,655	2,493	3,375	249	3,739
8	16,471	10,604	5,867	27,522	2,493	3,375	249	3,739
9	16,471	10,604	5,867	33,390	2,493	3,375	249	3,739
10	16,471	10,604	5,867	39,257	2,493	3,375	249	3,739
11	16,471	10,604	5,867	45,124	2,493	3,375	249	3,739
12	16,471	10,604	5,867	50,992	2,493	3,375	249	3,739
13	16,471	10,604	5,867	56,859	2,493	3,375	249	3,739
14	16,471	10,604	5,867	62,726	2,493	3,375	249	3,739
15	16,471		16,471	79,197	6,998	9,473	700	10,496
16	16,471		16,471	95,668	6,998	9,473	700	10,496
17	16,471		16,471	112,139	6,998	9,473	700	10,496
18	16,471		16,471	128,610	6,998	9,473	700	10,496
19	16,471		16,471	145,082	6,998	9,473	700	10,496
20	16,471		16,471	161,553	6,998	9,473	700	10,496
21	16,471		16,471	178,024	6,998	9,473	700	10,496
22	16,471		16,471	194,495	6,998	9,473	700	10,496
23	12,693		12,693	207,188	5,393	7,301	539	8,089
24	8,916		8,916	216,103	3,788	5,128	379	5,682
25	6,093		6,093	222,197	2,589	3,505	259	3,883

Table 7.8Possible profit sharing agreement when expanding a typical "mixed" wine grape
farm from 60 to 75 ha, Klawer/Vredendal, 2005/06*

Expansion by 15 ha (i.e. 10 ha of wine grapes and 5 ha of tomatoes)

*

7.3.2 Expansion of a typical table grape farm from 20 ha to 25 ha

Given the assumptions made (refer to **Tables 7.9** and **7.10**), the proposed joint venture seems a viable proposition for both the farmer and his labour partners (i.e. the 12 permanent labourers that are currently employed).

Table 7.9Possible capital and financing structure and relative interest of the farmer and his
labour partners when expanding a table grape farm, Klawer/Vredendal, 2005/06

Expected capital i	investment*:				Financing	strategy		R/ha
~~~~~					~~~~~	~~~~		
FIXED CAPITAL:			R/ha		OWN CA	PITAL		
Bare Land			15000		Farmer co	ontribution:	Land	15000
Pumps and mai	in lines		26038				Equipment	32680
Irrigation (main a	and branch line	es inland	5000					
Establishment			101653					
Buildings(new)			60000		Labour co	ntribution	12@ R20000/5ha	48000
					Total			95680
MOVABLE CAPIT	TAL:							
Equipment			32680					
					BORROV	/ED CAPIT.	AL	144691
TOTAL			240371					
				Re-capita	lized for 6 y	/ears	183280	
* for 5ha of table g	grapes							
					Repayme	nt from yea	r 6 to year 15	-22,618
Relative interest :	Farmer/ Labou	irers						
~~~~~								
			RAND/ha					
Labour:	Own capital**	12 @ R20000/5 ha	48000					
	Devlopment lo	(50% of loan)	72346					
	Total		120346					
			5000					
	Interest of lab	our	50%					
Farmer interest			50%	(i.e. R	120026)		
						1		
~~~~~~~~~~~								
** Labour 'grant': F	R 20000	per labourer						

					Profit share	Profit share	Profit share	Profit share
	Margin before debt payment	Debt Payment	Margin after debt	Comulative	of labourers	of farmer per	per labourer	per labourer
Year	(R/ha)	(R/ha)	payment	margin	per ha per year	ha per year	per ha per yr	per year (5 ha)
0	-33,870		-33,870	-33,870				
1	-66,768		-66,768	-104,683				
2	-66,768		-66,768	-178,342				
3	7,157		7,157	-178,064				
4	44,120		44,120	-139,327				
5	118,046		118,046	-22,136				
6	118,046	22,618	95,428	73,292	36,695	36,597	3,058	15,289
7	118,046	22,618	95,428	168,720	47,777	47,650	3,981	19,907
8	118,046	22,618	95,428	264,147	47,777	47,650	3,981	19,907
9	118,046	22,618	95,428	359,575	47,777	47,650	3,981	19,907
10	118,046	22,618	95,428	455,003	47,777	47,650	3,981	19,907
11	118,046	22,618	95,428	550,431	47,777	47,650	3,981	19,907
12	118,046	22,618	95,428	645,859	47,777	47,650	3,981	19,907
13	118,046	22,618	95,428	741,287	47,777	47,650	3,981	19,907
14	118,046	22,618	95,428	836,715	47,777	47,650	3,981	19,907
15	118,046	22,618	95,428	932,143	47,777	47,650	3,981	19,907
16	118,046		118,046	1,050,189	59,102	58,944	4,925	24,626
17	118,046		118,046	1,168,235	59,102	58,944	4,925	24,626
18	118,046		118,046	1,286,281	59,102	58,944	4,925	24,626
19	81,083		81,083	1,367,364	40,596	40,488	3,383	16,915
20	44,120	,	44,120	1,411,484	22,089	22,031	1,841	9,204

## Table 7.10Possible profit sharing agreement when expanding a typical table grape farm<br/>from 20 to 25 ha, Klawer/Vredendal, 2005/06*

* Expanded area 5 ha

#### 7.4 Citrusdal: expansion of a typical citrus farm from 50 ha to 70 ha

At the time of the investigation (i.e. 2005/06) the citrus industry in the study area experienced a period of financial stress, mainly due to lower export prices as well as the negative effect of a relatively strong Rand (refer to **Table 6.1** and **Section 4.2**). This situation improved considerably since 2005, mainly due to successful marketing actions in the U.S.A. The analysis (refer to **Tables 7.11** and **7.12**) thus reflects a relatively conservative picture as far as the financial success of the proposed joint venture between the farmer and his labour partners is concerned. Other factors that may contribute to the finding that the proposed joint venture is not a profitable proposition are, *inter alia:* 

- the relative expensive nature of the development of water sources upstream of the Clanwilliam Dam by individual farmers
- the fact that the assumed typical farm in the Citrusdal area is a specialized Citrus farm (i.e. no supporting vegetable branch as in the case of, for example, potatoes at Clanwilliam).

## Table 7.11Possible capital and financing structure of the envisaged farm expansion and the<br/>relative interest of the farmer and his labour partners, Citrusdal, 2005/06

Expected capital	investment*:				Financing	strategy		R/ha
~~~~~					~~~~~	~~~~		
FIXED CAPITAL:			R/ha		OWN CA	PITAL		
Bare Land			15,000		Farmer co	ontribution:	Land	15,000
Buildings			27,500				Equipment	27,250
Irrigation (main	lines,pumps,f	ilters & dams	86,179				Buildings	27,500
Establishment			62,775					
					Labour co	ntribution**	(9 @ R20000/20 ha)	9,000
MOVABLE CAPIT	FAL:				Total			78,750
Equipment			27,250					
TOTAL			218,704		BORROV	ED CAPITA	AL	139,954
* for 20 ha of citru	s fruit				Re-capita	lized for 9 y	ears	199,524
					Repayme	nt from year	9 to year 18	-24,623
Relative interest :	Farmer/ Labo	ourers						
			RAND/ha					
Labour:	Own cap**	(9 @ R20000/20 ha)	9,000					
	Dev Ioan	(50% of loan)	69,977					
	Total		78,977					
	Interest of la	bour	36%					
Farmer interest:			64%	(i.e. F	R 139727)		
~~~~~~~~~~~~								
** Labour 'grant':	R 20,000	per labourer						

V	Margin before debt payment	Debt Payment	Margin after	Comulative	Profit share of labourers	Profit share of farmer per	Profit share per labourer per ha	Profit share per labourer
rear	(R/na)	(R/na)	debt payment	margin 44,004	per na per year	na per year	per year	per year (20 na)
	-11,391		-11,391	-11,391				
1	-30,642		-30,642	-42,033				
2	-30,642		-30,642	-72,675				
3	-30,642		-30,642	-103,317				
4	-26,552		-26,552	-129,869				
5	-22,461		-22,461	-152,330				
6	-14,281		-14,281	-166,610				
<u> </u>	-6,100		-6,100	-172,710	400.770	CO 070	10.407	242.024
	2,001	24,622	2,001	-170,629	-109,770	-60,009	-12,197	-243,934
9	10,262	24,623	-14,361	-184,990	-5,186	-9,175	-5/6	-11,524
10	10,262	24,623	-14,361	-199,351	-5,186	-9,175	-5/6	-11,524
11	10,262	24,623	-14,361	-213,712	-5,186	-9,175	-576	-11,524
12	10,262	24,623	-14,361	-228,073	-5,186	-9,175	-5/6	-11,524
13	10,262	24,623	-14,301	-242,434	-5,100	-9,175	-5/6	-11,524
14	10,202	24,623	-14,301	-200,790	-0,100	-9,175	-5/6	-11,524
10	10,202	24,623	-14,301	-271,100	-5,100	-9,175	-5/6	-11,524
10	10,282	24,023	-14,301	-205,517	-5,100	-5,175	-576	-11,524
18	10,202	24,023	-14,301	-200,070	-5,100	-9,175	-576	-11,524
19	10,202	24,020	10 262	-303 977	3 706	6 556	412	8 235
20	10,202		10,262	-293 715	3,706	6,556	412	8,235
20	10,202		10,262	-283 454	3,706	6,556	412	8 235
22	10,202		10,262	-273 192	3 706	6,556	412	8 235
23	10,262		10,262	-262,930	3,706	6,556	412	8,235
24	10.262		10.262	-252.668	3,706	6.556	412	8.235
25	10,262		10.262	-242,407	3,706	6,556	412	8,235
26	10,262		10,262	-232,145	3,706	6,556	412	8,235
27	10,262		10,262	-232,145	3,706	6,556	412	8,235
28	10,262		10,262	-232,145	3,706	6,556	412	8,235
29	10,262		10,262	-232,145	3,706	6,556	412	8,235
30	10,262		10,262	-232,145	3,706	6,556	412	8,235
31	10,262		10,262	-232,145	3,706	6,556	412	8,235
32	10,262		10,262	-232,145	3,706	6,556	412	8,235
33	10,262		10,262	-232,145	3,706	6,556	412	8,235
34	10,262		10,262	-232,145	3,706	6,556	412	8,235
35	10,262		10,262	-232,145	3,706	6,556	412	8,235

### Table 7.12Possible profit sharing agreement when expanding a typical citrus farm from 50<br/>to 70 ha, Citrusdal, 2005/06*

* Expanded area 20 ha

It thus seems that a joint venture between a farmer and his labour partners, as described in the accompanying case studies, can generally be a viable proposition as far as the expansion of existing farming activities is concerned. Particulars in this regard should, however, be investigated in full for each individual case.

#### 8 CONCLUDING REMARKS

The financial viability of existing irrigation farming as well as the envisioned irrigation developments in the relevant regions of the study area had been investigated. Regional typical farming models (refer to **Section 3**), the expected income and costs structures of the selected crops in the different regions (refer to **Section 4**) and the expected costs of irrigation water (refer to **Section 5**) serve as inputs for the financial viability analysis (refer to **Section 6**). The multiperiod financial analysis was executed at constant 2005/06 price levels (refer to **Section 2.2**). The financial viability analysis focused on the expected profitability and affordability of irrigation farming in the study area. It also aims to illustrate the relative "efficiency" of the consumption of irrigation water in the different regions of the investigation area. The following decision-making criteria were applied:

- > profitability
  - * internal rate of return (IRR) on capital employed in real terms
- > affordability
  - expected cash-flow and break-even year at different own-to-loaned capital ratios
- > relative "efficiency" of the utilisation of irrigation water
  - * annuity of the net financial benefits per 1000 m³ irrigation water applied
  - * number of jobs created per m³ of irrigation water applied

As far as the profitability criterion is concerned, an IRR of at least 4% per year in real terms (i.e. an IRR of 10% per year in nominal terms at an inflation rate of, say, 6% per year) can be seen as a benchmark. At the benchmark IRR of 10% per year in nominal terms (i.e. an IRR of 4% per year in real terms at an inflation rate of, say, 6% per year) the following of the irrigation farming activities that were investigated seem to be financially viable (refer to **Tables 6.1**, **6.2** and **6.3**):

#### **Existing irrigation farming**

Klawer/Vredendal region:

- Mixed farming, i.e. wine grapes and tomatoes (real IRR of 10.34% per year)
- Table grape farming (real IRR of 9.57% per year)

Melkboom/Trawal region:

- Table grape farming (real IRR of 34.44% per year)

Clanwilliam region:

- Citrus farming with potatoes (real IRR of 7.54% per year)

Citrus region:

Citrus farming (real IRR of 4.55% per year)

#### Expansion of existing irrigation farming

Klawer/Vredendal region:

- Mixed farming, i.e. wine grapes and tomatoes (real IRR of 10.26% per year)
- Table grape farming (real IRR of 11.24% per year).

Melkboom/Trawal region:

- Mixed farming, i.e. wine grapes and tomatoes (real IRR of 5.42% per year)
- Table grape farming (real IRR of 28.76% per year)
Clanwilliam region:

- Citrus farming with potatoes (real IRR of 6.38% per year)

#### New irrigation farms

Melkboom/Trawal region:

- Table grape farming (real IRR of 11.05% per year)

Clanwilliam region:

- Citrus farm with potatoes (real IRR of 4.19% per year)

Klawer/Vredendal region:

- New mixed farm, i.e. wine grapes and tomatoes (real IRR of 4.93% per year)
- New table grape farm (real IRR of 5.24% per year)

It is clear from the financial analysis that, given the assumptions made, existing irrigation farming is quite profitable in the relevant regions of the study area. The main contributing factors in this regard are, *inter alia:* 

- well-developed and well-managed farms
- sound supporting marketing structures for produce
- sound profitability levels for the major farming branches due to efficient farming practices and favourable price levels for produce
- the availability of affordable irrigation water (at R1 925 per listed hectare under irrigation)

Farming practices in the relevant regions of the study area are relatively capital intensive. It seems that it will be more viable to expand existing farms than to develop new irrigation farms.

Varying water costs are associated with the alternative possibilities as far as the raising of the Clanwilliam Dam is concerned. The increment between the expected highest unit water cost (i.e.  $R0.81/m^3$ ) and the lowest (i.e.  $R0.37/m^3$ ) is relatively small. The cost of irrigation water from the Clanwilliam Dam is a relatively small component of the total cost structure of the mainly capital intensive farming developments that are envisaged. The sensitivity analysis (i.e. farm profits versus unit water cost) thus showed that water cost *per se* (i.e. at the envisaged cost levels that are associated with the alternative dam raisings) will only have a minor impact on the profitability of farms.

Irrigation farming activities in the investigation area are relatively capital intensive and risky. Topgrade managerial and labour skills are preconditions for financial success and any deviance in this regard will have a negative impact on the financial results from farming.

The trend that the market value of land (refer to **Section 6.2**) exceeds the production value thereof implies that a farmer should be able to supply a considerable portion of the farm's capital need from own financial sources. New entrants from previously disadvantaged groups will therefore be faced with the mentioned realities and in order for them to be successful, special measures should be considered, *inter alia*:

- training facilities to further managerial skills
- appropriate financial support systems via government schemes/subsidies
- appropriate farming ownership models and financial support systems to accommodate and further "partnerships" between existing commercial farmers and new entrants to farming.

Several possibilities exist as far as partnership agreements are concerned. It was concluded that it should be more profitable to expand existing farms than to develop new farms (refer to **Tables 6.1** to **6.3**). The focus of an analysis in thus regard is thus on a business agreement between a farmer and the new entrants (i.e. his permanent labourers) only as far as the envisaged new irrigation developments are concerned (i.e. the expanded portion of the existing farm). A business trust, with the farmer and his labourers as beneficiaries, serves as an example of a "joint venture" to counter the mentioned barriers to entry to farming. The financial analysis in this regard indicated that, given the assumptions made, the proposed "joint venture" should be viable, in general, in the different regions of the investigation area.

The perspective that was generated by this study about the financial viability of irrigation farming in the investigation area could be broadened should more typical farming situations be modelled. Budget considerations, however, limited the realization of a more extended investigation.

I:\HYDRO\400415 Clanwilliam Dam\REPORTS\MSWORD REPORTS\13. Financial viability of irrigation farming\13. Financial viability of irrigation farming Report-Final.doc

## **APPENDIX A**

#### Exhibits 6.1 to 6.6

Exhibit 6.1:	Expected flow	of funds and	return on inv	estment of a	typical existir	g irrigation fa	arm															
	Region:	Citrusdal				• •																
	Farm Type:	Citrus (50 ha	unit)																			
			05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25
Income after	Packing Costs:																					
<u>Crops:</u>																						
Current			2,222,320	2,222,320	2,244,320	2,266,320	2,277,320	2,277,320	2,277,320	2,277,320	2,277,320	2,277,320	2,081,640	2,081,640	1,885,960	1,885,960	1,517,280	1,517,280	1,148,600	1,148,600	1,148,600	1,148,600
Proposed			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,014	44,028	110,070	176,112	313,700	451,287
Livestock:																						
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other																						
Current																						
Proposed																						
Total Incom	a .		2 222 320	2 222 320	2 244 320	2 266 320	2 277 320	2 277 320	2 277 320	2 277 320	2 277 320	2 277 320	2 081 640	2.081.640	1.885.960	1.885.960	1 539 294	1 561 308	1 258 670	1 324 712	1 462 300	1 599 887
Production (	loete:		0,000,000	2,222,520	2,211,520	1,100,510	2,277,520	2,277,520	6,677,560	2,277,520	4,677,540	0,077,000	2,001,010	2,001,010	1,005,700	1,000,000	1,555,651	1,501,500	1,250,070	1,561,716	1,100,000	1,555,007
Crops:																						
Current			884 450	884 450	884 450	884 450	884 450	884 450	884 450	884 450	884 450	884 450	813 694	813 694	742 938	742 938	583 737	583 737	424 536	424 536	424 536	424 536
Proposed			001,150	001,150	001,150	001,150	001,150	001,150	001,150	001,150	001,150	001,150	70,756	70 756	141 512	141 512	300 713	300 713	459.914	459.914	459 914	459.914
Livestock:								ž	······		ž		,			,	500,115	500,115	1999,911	122,211		122,211
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0.1																						
Other: Eived Accet	Renairs at	2.00%	77 970	77 970	77 970	77 970	77 970	77 970	77 970	77 970	77 970	77 970	77 970	77 970	77 970	77 970	77 970	77 070	77 970	77 970	77 970	77 970
Fixed Asset	Repairs at.	2.0076	11,910	11,910	11,310	11,910	11,910	11,910	11,910	11,910	11,910	11,910	11,310	11,210	11,910	11,910	11,910	11,310	11,910	11,910	11,210	11,910
Total Produ	ction Costs		962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420	962,420
Margin			1,259,900	1,259,900	1,281,900	1,303,900	1,314,900	1,314,900	1,314,900	1,314,900	1,314,900	1,314,900	1,119,220	1,119,220	923,540	923,540	576,874	598,888	296,250	362,292	499,879	637,467
Managemen	t, Labour and Irr	igation:																				
Managemen	t		144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000
Labour	- Permanent		125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550	125,550
	- Casual		300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Water			4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Distribution			48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649	48,649
Total admin	and Marketing (	Costs	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199	622,199
Margin beto	re Capital Costs		637,700	637,700	659,700	681,700	692,700	692,700	692,700	692,700	692,700	692,700	497,020	497,020	301,340	301,340	(45,326)	(23,312)	(325,950)	(259,908)	(122,320)	15,267
Capital Cost	<u>S:</u>						-								-			-				
- Establishn	ients:	Current	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Proposed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	251,100	0	251,100	0	564,975	0	564,975	0	0	0
- Land and	Orchards		3,041,126	U	U	U	U	Ų	U	U	U	V	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
- Buildings	17.1		690,000	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	U	0	0	U	0	0	0	U	0	0	0
- Equipmen	t and Replaceme	nt	937,000	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550
- Irrigation	Dams, Lines & .	Pumps)	1,667,385	Ų	Ų	0	Ų	0														
			6,335,512	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	140,550	391,650	140,550	391,650	140,550	705,525	140,550	705,525	140,550	140,550	140,550
Margin after	Capital Costs at	100.00%	(5,697,811)	497,150	519,150	541,150	552,150	552,150	552,150	552,150	552,150	552,150	105,370	356,470	(90,310)	160,790	(750,851)	(163,862)	(1,031,475)	(400,458)	(262,870)	(125,283)
Margin with	Income at:																					
	Income at:	130.00%	(5,031,115)	1,163,846	1,192,446	1,221,046	1,235,346	1,235,346	1,235,346	1,235,346	1,235,346	1,235,346	729,862	980,962	475,478	726,578	(289,062)	304,531	(653,874)	(3,044)	175,820	354,684
	Income at:	120.00%	(5,253,347)	941,614	968,014	994,414	1,007,614	1,007,614	1,007,614	1,007,614	1,007,614	1,007,614	521,698	772,798	286,882	537,982	(442,992)	148,400	(779,741)	(135,515)	29,590	194,695
	Income at:	90.00%	(5,920,043)	274,918	294,718	314,518	324,418	324,418	324,418	324,418	324,418	324,418	(102,794)	148,306	(278,906)	(27,806)	(904,780)	(319,992)	(1,157,342)	(532,929)	(409,100)	(285,271)
	Income at:	80.00%	(6,142,275)	52,686	70,286	87,886	96,686	96,686	96,686	96,686	96,686	96,686	(310,958)	(59,858)	(467,502)	(216,402)	(1,058,709)	(476,123)	(1,283,209)	(665,400)	(555,330)	(445,260)
	<u>Return on In</u>	vestment:					<u>NPV at:</u>						Job Creation	1 per 1000 Cu	bic metre Wa	ter.						
		Internal Dr	ite of Return of	at % of Tocome			Can Rote	Net Droad	ent Value	Anerri	hu *					Number	1					
	100%	130%	120%	90%	80%		Jap. Rait	110111030	AND T DEGO	Period (Yre)	40		Regular			9.00						
	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)		(%)	(R)	(R/Ha)	(R/Ha)	(R/M/A)		Seasonal			16.44						
	4 5504	21.68%	15 4104	0.65%	_2 57%		2 0.0%	3 515 924	70.319	2 571	(10141-2)		Management			2.00						
		21.0070	10.4170	0.0020	=2.0770		4 00%	522 120	10,310	500	0.23		Tanagement			2.00						
							4.00% 6.00%	(98/ 190)	(10,445	(1 200)	(0.05		John per	1.000	MA3 Water	0.05						
							8.00%	(1 784 168)	(35.623)	(1,000)	(0.11)		2005 pci	1,000	ATA D VV duCl	0.05						
							10.00%	(2 237 690)	(44 754)	(4 576)	(0.20)											
							12.00%	(2,514,302)	(50.286)	(6 100)	(0.54)											
							* Annuity of N	et Benefits ow	er 40 vears	(.,)	(											
									- ,													

Exhibit 6.2:	Expected floy	v of funds and	return on inv	estment of a	typical existir	ng irrigation f	arm																
	Region:	Clanwilliam																					
	Farm Type:	Citrus (55 ha	unit)																				
			05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Income after	Packing Costs:																						
Crops:																							
Current			3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100
Proposed			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Livestock:																							
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:																							
Current																							
Proposed																							
Total Income			3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100	3,274,100
Production C	osts:																						
Crops:																							
Current			1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050
Proposed			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Livestock:																							
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:																							
Fixed Asset I	Repairs at:	2.00%	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814	55,814
Total Produc	tion Costs		1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864	1,501,864
Margin			1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236	1,772,236
Management	, Labour and In	rigation:																					
Management			186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000	186,000
Labour	- Permanent		125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
	- Casual		315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000
Water			79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643	79,643
Distribution			25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944	25,944
Total admin a	and Marketing (	Costs	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586	731,586
Margin befor	e Capital Costs		1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650	1,040,650
Capital Costs	<u>3:</u>																						
- Establishm	ents:	Current	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Proposed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Land and (	Orchards		3,062,438	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings			837,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Equipment	and Replaceme	ent	3,195,750	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363
- Irrigation (	Dams, Lines &	Pumps)	540,764	0	0	0	0	0															
			7,636,452	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363	479,363
Margin after	Capital Costs a	100.00%	(6,595,802)	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287	561,287
Margin with I	Income at:																						
	Income at	130.00%	(5,613,572)	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517	1,543,517
	Income at:	120.00%	(5,940,982)	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107	1,216,107
	Income at:	90.00%	(6,923,212)	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877	233,877
	Income at:	80.00%	(7,250,622)	(93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533	) (93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533)	(93,533)
	р. т						NTDU .						710 2	1000 01									
	Return on In	vestment:					MPV at:						Job Creation	per 1000 Cu	oic metre wa	<u>er.</u>							
	-	Internal To	to of D-t	+ 0/2 of T			Con Data	Net De	ant Walur	A	**					NJ110-1							
	100%	12004	10004	0.004	9.00/		Cap. Rate	THEF FLERE	an vane	Annui Donio d (Vers):	40		Domilor			10.00							
	10070	15070	12070	9070	0070			(70)	(D (TT-)	TERIOG (ITS):	40 (D.0.(02)		Ceguar			17.00							
	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)		(%)	(R)	(K/Ha)	(K/Ha)	(K/M/3)		Seasonai			17.20							
	1.54%	27.48%	20.39%	U.09%	-D.91%		2.00%	7,004,576	127,306	4,000	0.01		Ivianagement			3.00							
							4.00%	5,556,807	60,669	5,065	0.33		T-1	1.000	N 602 377 -	30.26							
							6.00%	1,151,635	20,575	1,367	0.15		uobs per	1,000	1V1''5 Water	0.06							
							8.00%	(277,414)	(0,044)	(423)	(0.05)												
							10.00%	(1,224,424)	(24,202)	(4,477)	(0.25)												
							12.00%	(1,000,023) Tot Donofite	(34,302) ar 40 vecere	(4,101)	(0.45)												
							<ul> <li>Binuity of IV</li> </ul>	ACT DEHGHIS OA	u ⊣∪ years.														

Exhibit 6.3: Expected flow	of funds and	return on inv	estment of a	typical existin	g irrigation fa	ırm																
Region: Form Tomos	Mined Form	raval Mine Crene	e and Tamata	as) (25 ha mi	:•>																	
Faint Type.	MIXEU Palm	(mile orape	s anu romaio	es) (55 na uu	n.)																	
		05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Income after Packing Costs:																						
Crops:																						
Current		1 094 500	950 500	950.500	872 500	872.500	872 500	847.500	847.500	622 500	622,500	622,500	510 000	510.000	360.000	360.000	360.000	360.000	360.000	360.000	360.000	360.000
Proposed		0	0	0	0	0	19,500	39,000	62,400	84,250	90,500	154,250	215,500	283,000	374,875	421,750	515,500	590,500	635,500	665,500	665,500	665,500
<u>Other:</u>																						
Current																						
Proposed																						
Total Income		1,094,500	950,500	950,500	872,500	872,500	892,000	886,500	909,900	706,750	713,000	776,750	725,500	793,000	734,875	781,750	875,500	950,500	995,500	1,025,500	1,025,500	1,025,500
Production Costs:																						
Crops:																						
Current		327,235	327,235	327,235	306,430	306,430	306,430	299,495	299,495	237,080	237,080	237,080	195,470	195,470	153,860	153,860	153,860	153,860	153,860	153,860	153,860	139,990
Proposed		0	0	0	20,805	20,805	20,805	27,740	27,740	90,155	90,155	90,155	131,765	131,765	173,375	173,375	173,375	173,375	173,375	173,375	173,375	187,245
<u>Other:</u> Fixed Asset Repairs at:	2.00%	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453	36,453
Tatal Day Analysis (Tatas		262.600	262.600	262.699	262.600	262.600	262.600	262.600	262.600	262.600	262.600	262.600	262.600	262.600	262.600	262.600	262.600	262.600	262.600	262.600	262.600	262.600
Manain		720.010	502,000	505,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	546 010	242.060	240 210	412.060	261 010	400,210	271 107	419.060	511 010	502,000	202,000 £21.010	565,000	261,000	565,000
Margin		750,012	J60,612	300,012	506,612	506,612	526,512	J22,012	J40,212	545,002	549,512	415,002	301,012	429,512	5/1,10/	416,002	511,612	J60,612	051,012	001,012	001,012	001,012
Management, Labour and In	iganon.	108.000	108.000	108.000	100.000	108.000	100.000	108.000	108.000	108.000	108.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	108.000	108.000	108.000	100.000	108.000	108.000	108.000	108.000
Tahagement Damaaaa		128,000	128,000	128,000	128,000	128,000	128,000	128,000	128,000	120,000	97 500	128,000	128,000	128,000	120,000	128,000	128,000	128,000	128,000	128,000	128,000	128,000
Labour - Permanent		40,500	87,J00 40,500	40,500	40,500	40,500	67,J00 40,500	40,500	40,500	87,J00 40,500	40,500	40,500	40,500	40,500	40,500	40,500	40,500	40,500	40,500	87,J00 40,500	40,500	40,500
- Casual		40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,300	40,000	40,300	40,300	40,300	40,000	40,300	40,300	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Distribution		15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321	15,321
Total admin and Marketing (	losts	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757	323 757
Margin before Canital Costs		407.054	263.054	263.054	185.054	185.054	204 554	199.054	222 454	19 304	25 554	89 304	38.054	105 554	47 429	94 304	188.054	263.054	308.054	338.054	338.054	338.054
Capital Costs Right		101,051	200,001	200,001	105,051	105,051	401,551	100,001	000,101	12,501	45,551	05,501	50,051	100,001	11,102	21,201	100,051	205,051	500,051	550,051	550,051	550,051
- Establishments:	Current	Ω	Û	0	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	n	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Ω	Û
	Proposed	Û.	Û	0	182 238	Û.	Û	60.746	Û	546 714	Û	Û	364 476	Û.	364 476	Û.	Û.	Û	ů.	Û	Û	121 492
- Land and Orchards	1100000	2 043 805	Û.	Û	100,050	Û	Û	00,110	Û	0	ů.	Û	0	Û	0	Ŭ.	Û.	Û	ů. Ú	Û	Û	0
- Buildings		500.000	ů.		ů.	ů.	ů.	ů.	ů.	ů.	Ň	ů.	Ŭ.	Ň	Û.	Û.	Û.	Û.	Ŭ.	Û.	0	ů.
- Equipment and Replaceme	nt	433.000	127.450	74 325	74 325	106.825	79.200	79.200	79.200	79.200	79 200	79.200	79.200	79.200	79.200	79.200	79.200	79.200	79.200	79.200	79.200	79.200
- Irrigation (Dams Lines &	Pumpe)	328,860	127,150	0	, 1,525	100,015	0	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	77,200	77,200	77,200	77,200	17,200	17,000		,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
- Land Preparation	, omp t)	500,000	· · · · ·	Ť	· ·		· · ·															
A		3,305,665	127,450	74,325	256,563	106,825	79,200	139,946	79,200	625,914	79,200	79,200	443,676	79,200	443,676	79,200	79,200	79,200	79,200	79,200	79,200	200,692
Margin after Capital Costs a	100.00%	(2,898,610)	135,604	188,729	(71,509)	78,229	125,354	59,108	143,254	(606,610)	(53,646)	10,104	(405,622)	26,354	(396,247)	15,104	108,854	183,854	228,854	258,854	258,854	137,362
Margin with Income at				,									. , .=,						, .			, -
Income at:	130.00%	(2,570,260)	420,754	473,879	190,241	339,979	392,954	325,058	416,224	(394,585)	160,254	243,129	(187,972)	264,254	(175,784)	249,629	371,504	469,004	527,504	566,504	566,504	445,012
Income at:	120.00%	(2,679,710)	325,704	378,829	102,991	252,729	303,754	236,408	325,234	(465,260)	88,954	165,454	(260,522)	184,954	(249,272)	171,454	283,954	373,954	427,954	463,954	463,954	342,462
Income at:	90.00%	(3,008,060)	40,554	93,679	(158,759)	(9,021)	36,154	(29,542)	52,264	(677,285)	(124,946)	(67,571)	(478,172)	(52,946)	(469,734)	(63,071)	21,304	88,804	129,304	156,304	156,304	34,812
Income at:	80.00%	(3,117,510)	(54,496)	(1,371)	(246,009)	(96,271)	(53,046)	(118,192)	(38,726)	(747,960)	(196,246)	(145,246)	(550,722)	(132,246)	(543,222)	(141,246)	(66,246)	(6,246)	29,754	53,754	53,754	(67,738)
Return on In	vestment:					NPV at:						Job Creation	ner 1000 Cu	bic metre Wat	ter.							
	Internal R	ate of Return a	at % of Income			Cap. Rate	Net Prese	nt Value	Annuit	y*					Number							
100%	130%	120%	90%	80%					Period (Yrs):	40		Regular			7.00							
(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)		(%)	(R)	(R/Ha)	(R/Ha)	(R/M^3)		Seasonal			2.47							
1.99%	11.37%	7.88%	Negative	Negative		2.00%	(9,731)	(278)	(10)	(0.00)		Management			1.00							
						4.00%	(1,292,684)	(36,934)	(1,866)	(0.20)					10.47							
						6.00%	(1,904,555)	(54,416)	(3,617)	(0.38)		Jobs per	1,000	M^3 Water	0.03							
						8.00%	(2,189,915)	(62,569)	(5,247)	(0.55)												
						10.00%	(2,313,143)	(66,090)	(6,758)	(0.71)												
						12.00%	(2,354,662)	(67,276)	(8,161)	(0.86)												
						* Annuity of N	let Benefits ove	er 40 years.														

Exhibit 6.4:	Expected flow	v of funds and	return on inv	estment of a	typical existir	ng irrigation f	arm																
	Region:	Melkboom/Tr	raval																				
	Farm Type:	Table Grapes	(20 ha unit)																				
Τ	D. d. d. d.		05/06	06/07/	07//08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17//18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Income atter	Packing Costs:																						
Crops.			2 622 722	0 600 702	2 622 722	2 010 109	2 010 109	2 010 109	2 010 109	2 010 109	2 010 109	2 010 109	0.010.109	2 010 109	1 640 567	1 420 590	1 420 590	1 420 590	725 011	0	Û	<u>^</u>	Ó
Proposed			2,022,725	2,022,725	2,022,725 Û	2,019,100	2,019,108	2,019,100	2,019,100	2,019,100	042 528	042 528	2,019,108 942 528	2,019,108 042 528	042 528	042 528	042 528	1 139 920	1.461.582	1 684 547	1 746 682	2 024 550	2 601 245
Livestock:			· ·	· · ·	v	v	Ŷ	v	577,011	754,025	742,520	742,520	742,520	542,520	542,520	742,520	JH2,J20	1,155,520	1,401,502	1,004,047	1,740,002	2,024,000	2,001,245
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:																							
Current																							
Proposed			0.000.702	0.000.702	0.000.702	0.010.100	0.010.100	0.010.100	0.206.100	0.772.121	0.001.022	0.001.022	0.061.627	0.001.027	0.602.005	0.272.100	0.272.100	0.670.600	0 107 402	1 (04 647	1.746.600	0.004.660	0.001.046
Draduction (	leata:		2,022,125	2,022,123	2,022,123	2,019,108	2,019,108	2,019,108	2,396,120	2,775,151	2,961,637	2,961,637	2,901,037	2,901,037	2,385,095	2,373,108	2,373,108	2,370,300	2,197,495	1,684,047	1,746,682	2,024,000	2,601,245
Crops	<u>,0515.</u>																						
Current			520 580	520 580	520 580	351 392	351 392	351 392	351 392	351 392	351 392	351 392	351 392	351 392	260.290	208 232	208 232	208 232	130 145	Û	Û	Û	Û
Proposed			0	0	0	169.189	169.189	169.189	169.189	169.189	169.189	169.189	169,189	169.189	260,290	312,348	312,348	312,348	390.435	520.580	520.580	520.580	520.580
Livestock:																							
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other																							
Fixed Asset	Repairs at:	2.00%	50,743	50,743	50,743	63,926	63,926	63,926	63,926	63,926	63,926	63,926	63,926	63,926	63,926	63,926	63,926	63,926	63,926	63,926	63,926	63,926	63,926
Total Produc	tion Costs		571 323	571 323	571 323	584 506	584 506	584 506	584 506	584 506	584 506	584 506	584 506	584 506	584 506	584 506	584 506	584 506	584 506	584 506	584 506	584 506	584 506
Margin			2.051.400	2.051.400	2.051.400	1.434.603	1.434.603	1.434.603	1.811.614	2.188.625	2.377.131	2.377.131	2.377.131	2.377.131	1.998.590	1.788.602	1.788.602	1.985.994	1.612.987	1.100.042	1.162.176	1.440.044	2.016.739
Management	Labour and In	rigation:																					
Management			255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000
Labour	- Permanent		182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400	182,400
	- Casual		240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
Water			42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855
Distribution			11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094	11,094
Total admin	and Marketing (	Costs	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349	731,349
Margin befor	e Capital Costs		1,320,052	1,320,052	1,320,052	703,254	703,254	703,254	1,080,265	1,457,277	1,645,782	1,645,782	1,645,782	1,645,782	1,267,241	1,057,254	1,057,254	1,254,646	881,638	368,693	430,828	708,695	1,285,390
Capital Cost	<u>s:</u>																						
- Establishm	ents:	Current	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Proposed	0	0	0	659,120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	354,911	202,806	0	0	304,209	507,015	0	0	0
- Land and	Orchards		1,616,565	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings	1.00		1,317,500	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.650	100.650	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550
- Equipment	and Replaceme	nt Dumpe)	203 100	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,330	122,330	122,330	122,330	122,330	122,330	122,330	122,330	122,330	122,330	122,000	122,330	122,330	122,330	122,330	122,330
- migauon (	Danis, Lanes &	r unps)	205,100	Ų	0	0	0	Ų															
			3,954,165	122,550	122,550	781,670	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	477,461	325,356	122,550	122,550	426,759	629,565	122,550	122,550	122,550
Margin after	Capital Costs a	100.00%	(2,634,113)	1,197,502	1,197,502	(78,415)	580,704	580,704	957,715	1,334,727	1,523,232	1,523,232	1,523,232	1,523,232	789,781	731,898	934,704	1,132,096	454,879	(260,872)	308,278	586,145	1,162,840
Margin with	Income at:	100.000	// 0/7 0/ T	4 004 075		607 O.T.	1 100 100	1 100 107		0.444.444	0.444.000	0.444.005	0.444.077	0.444.005		1 440 053		1 000 0 :-		0.4.4.457	000.055		
	Income at:	130.00%	(1,847,296)	1,984,519	1,984,519	527,517	1,186,437	1,186,457	1,676,000	2,100,000	2,411,723	2,411,723	2,411,723	2,411,723	1,064,709	1,445,830	1,646,636	1,905,245	1,114,127	244,492	852,282	1,193,510	1,943,214
	Income at:	120.00%	(2,109,269)	1,722,046	1,722,046	323,406	984,526	984,526	1,430,939	1,889,353	2,110,060	2,110,060	2,115,560	2,115,560	1,506,400	1,206,519	1,409,325	1,040,195	394,378	/6,037	007,014	292,600	1,683,089
	Income at:	90.00%	(2,090,060)	872 957	955,429 672,057	(492,227)	276,795	276,793	/10,105	790 100	1,227,009	1,227,009	1,227,009	1,227,009	272 161	434,387	460.090	617 004	15 201	(429,527) (507 791)	(41.050)	191 225	902,710 642 501
	meome al.	60.0070	(0,100,000)	012,231	016,251	(106,607)	170,002	170,002	170,771	700,100	200,200	,,,,,,	200,000	200,200	275,101	10,110	700,082	017,220	10,001	(327,701)	(41,059)	101,233	072,371
														1000 0 1									

<u>Return on In</u>	vestment:					<u>NPV at:</u>					Job Creation	per 1000 Ci	ubic metre Wat	ter.				
	Internal	Rate of R	eturn at 9	% of Income:		Cap. Rate	Net Press	ent Value	Annui	ty *				Number				
100%	130%	120	1%	90%	80%				Period (Yrs):	40	Regular			12.00				
(%)	(%)	(%	i)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(R)	(R/Ha)	(R/Ha)	(R/M^3)	Seasonal			13.15				
34.44%	92.79	6 67	7.42%	23.32%	14.33%	2.00%	27,382,776	1,369,139	50,050	3.69	Management			2.00				
						4.00%	17,810,432	890,522	44,992	3.31				27.15				
						6.00%	12,147,428	607,371	40,367	2.97	Jobs per	1,000	M^3 Water	0.10				
						8.00%	8,623,578	431,179	36,159	2.66								
						10.00%	6,320,651	316,033	32,317	2.38								
						12.00%	4,745,352	237,268	28,781	2.12								
						* Annuity of 1	Net Benefits ov	er 40 years.										

Exhibit 6.5: Expected fl	low of funds and	l return on inv	estment of a	typical existir	ng irrigation f	arm																
Region:	Klawer/Vred	endal																				
Farm Type	e: Mixed Farm	(Wine Grape	s and Tomato	oes) (60 ha un	uit)																	
		05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Income after Packing Cost	<u>ts:</u>																					
Crops:																						
Current		2,265,000	2,265,000	2,265,000	2,265,000	2,265,000	2,265,000	2,140,000	2,140,000	2,140,000	2,140,000	2,140,000	1,765,000	1,577,500	1,577,500	1,577,500	1,577,500	1,265,000	1,145,000	1,145,000	1,145,000	1,145,000
Proposed		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	60,000	96,000	120,000	120,000	229,375	385,625	563,750	707,500	745,000	823,125	931,250	1,055,000
Livestock:						_	_		-	-	_							-	-	-		
Current		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:																						
Current																						
Proposed																						
Total Income		2 265 000	2 265 000	2 265 000	2 265 000	2 265 000	2 265 000	2 140 000	2 140 000	2 170 000	2 200 000	2 236 000	1 885 000	1 697 500	1 806 875	1 963 125	2 141 250	1 972 500	1 890 000	1 968 125	2 076 250	2 200 000
Production Costs			0,000,000	4,400,000		4,400,000	4,400,000						1,000,000	.,,	1,000,000	1,7 00,100		1,0 1 0,0 0 0	1,00 0,000	1,		
Crops:																						
Current		838 650	838 650	838 650	838.650	838 650	838 650	803 975	803 975	803 975	803 975	803 975	699 950	665 275	665 275	665 275	665 275	595 925	561 250	561 250	561 250	561 250
Proposed		0.000	0.000,000	0.000	0.000,0000	0.000	0.000	34 675	34 675	34 675	34 675	34 675	138 700	173 375	173 375	173 375	173 375	242 725	277 400	277.400	277 400	277 400
Livestock:				ž				5 1,015	5 1,015	51,015	5 1,015	5 1,015	150,100	115,515	110,010	110,010	115,515	010,105	211,100	211,100	211,100	211,100
Current		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:	0.000/	<i>co. 100</i>	<i></i>	<b>60.105</b>	<i>co. 100</i>	<i>co. 100</i>	<i>co. 100</i>	60.405	co. 105	co. 105	<i>co. 105</i>	60.405	<i>co. 105</i>	60.405	co. 10.5	co. 40.0	60, 40,6	50.405	co. 10.5	60,400	50.405	<b>50, 105</b>
Fixed Asset Repairs at:	2.00%	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485	62,485
Total Production Costs		901,135	901,135	901.135	901,135	901.135	901.135	901.135	901,135	901,135	901,135	901,135	901.135	901.135	901,135	901.135	901,135	901,135	901,135	901,135	901.135	901.135
Margin		1,363,865	1,363,865	1,363,865	1,363,865	1,363,865	1,363,865	1,238,865	1,238,865	1,268,865	1,298,865	1,334,865	983,865	796,365	905,740	1,061,990	1,240,115	1,071,365	988,865	1,066,990	1,175,115	1,298,865
Management, Labour and	Irrigation:																					
Management		148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300	148,300
Labour - Permaner	nt	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
- Casual		86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400
Water		87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070	87,070
Distribution		37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512	37,512
Total admin and Marketing	g Costs	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282	484,282
Margin before Capital Cos	sts	879,584	879,584	879,584	879,584	879,584	879,584	754,584	754,584	784,584	814,584	850,584	499,584	312,084	421,459	577,709	755,834	587,084	504,584	582,709	690,834	814,584
Capital Costs:																						
- Establishments:	Current	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Proposed	0	0	0	0	0	0	303,730	0	0	0	0	911,190	303,730	0	0	0	607,460	303,730	0	0	0
- Land and Orchards		3,440,142	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings		762,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Equipment and Replace	ment	1,032,000	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800
- Irrigation (Dams, Lines a	& Pumps)	721,584	0	0	0	0	0															
- Land Preparation		0	0	0	0	0																
		5,956,226	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	458,530	154,800	154,800	154,800	154,800	1,065,990	458,530	154,800	154,800	154,800	762,260	458,530	154,800	154,800	154,800
Margin after Capital Costs	sat 100.00%	(5,076,642)	724,784	724,784	724,784	724,784	724,784	296,054	599,784	629,784	659,784	695,784	(566,406)	(146,446)	266,659	422,909	601,034	(175,176)	46,054	427,909	536,034	659,784
Margin with Income at																						
Income at	: 130.00%	(4,397,142)	1,404,284	1,404,284	1,404,284	1,404,284	1,404,284	938,054	1,241,784	1,280,784	1,319,784	1,366,584	(906)	362,804	808,721	1,011,846	1,243,409	416,574	613,054	1,018,346	1,158,909	1,319,784
Income at	: 120.00%	(4,623,642)	1,177,784	1,177,784	1,177,784	1,177,784	1,177,784	724,054	1,027,784	1,063,784	1,099,784	1,142,984	(189,406)	193,054	628,034	815,534	1,029,284	219,324	424,054	821,534	951,284	1,099,784
Income at	: 90.00%	(5,303,142)	498,284	498,284	498,284	498,284	498,284	82,054	385,784	412,784	439,784	472,184	(754,906)	(316,196)	85,971	226,596	386,909	(372,426)	(142,946)	231,096	328,409	439,784
Income at	: 80.00%	(3,529,642)	2/1,/84	2/1,784	2/1,/84	271,784	271,784	(131,946)	171,784	195,784	219,784	248,584	(943,406)	(485,946)	(94,716)	30,284	172,784	(569,676)	(331,946)	34,284	120,784	219,784
<u>Return on</u>	Investment:					<u>NPV at:</u>						Job Creation	per 1000 Cu	bic metre Wa	ter.							

<u>Return on Inv</u>	restment:				<u>NPV at:</u>					Job Creation	per 1000 C	ubic metre Wa	ter.
	Internal R	ate of Return at	% of Income:		Cap. Rate	Net Press	ent Value	Annuit	v *				Number
100%	130%	120%	90%	80%				Period (Yrs):	40	 Regular			10.00
(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(R)	(R/Ha)	(R/Ha)	(R/M^3)	Seasonal			5.26
10.34%	29.59%	22.56%	5.36%	1.07%	2.00%	10,362,551	172,709	6,314	0.69	Management			2.00
					4.00%	5,527,066	92,118	4,654	0.51				17.26
					6.00%	2,789,402	46,490	3,090	0.34	Jobs per	1,000	M^3 Water	0.03
					8.00%	1,158,030	19,301	1,619	0.18				
					10.00%	134,501	2,242	229	0.02				
					12.00%	(540,332)	(9,006)	(1,092)	(0.12)				
					* Annuity of	Vet Benefits ov	er 40 years.						

Exhibit 6.6: Expected fl	ow of funds and	return on inv	estment of a	typical existir	ng irrigation f	arm																
Region:	Klawer/Vred	endal																				
Farm Type	: Table Grapes	s (20 ha unit)																				
		05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	19/13	13/1/	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/19	19/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Income after Packing Cost	:s:	0,000	00/07	0//00	00/05	0,10	10/11	11/16	16/15	1,714	14/15	15/10	10/17	1//10	10/15	15720	20/21	61/66	2665	23/27	64/65	20120
Crops:	-																					
Current		1.924.410	1.924.410	1.924.410	1.487.724	1.487.724	1.487.724	1.487.724	1.487.724	1.487.724	1.487.724	1.487.724	1.487.724	1.215.878	1.078.116	1.078.116	1.078.116	549,722	0	0	0	0
Proposed		0	0	0	0	0	0	281,632	563,263	704,079	704,079	704,079	704,079	704,079	704,079	704,079	850,327	1,087,971	1,252,490	1,298,188	1,509,546	1,945,456
Livestock:																						
Current		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:																						
Current																						
Proposed																						
Total Income		1,924,410	1,924,410	1,924,410	1,487,724	1,487,724	1,487,724	1,769,356	2,050,988	2,191,804	2,191,804	2,191,804	2,191,804	1,919,957	1,782,195	1,782,195	1,928,443	1,637,693	1,252,490	1,298,188	1,509,546	1,945,456
Production Costs:																						
Crops:																						
Current		520,580	520,580	520,580	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	260,290	208,232	208,232	208,232	130,145	0	0	0	0
Proposed		0	0	0	169,189	169,189	169,189	169,189	169,189	169,189	169,189	169,189	169,189	260,290	312,348	312,348	312,348	390,435	520,580	520,580	520,580	520,580
Livestock:																						
Current		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other																						
Fixed Asset Repairs at	2.00%	51,730	51,730	51,730	64,913	64,913	64,913	64,913	64,913	64,913	64,913	64,913	64,913	64,913	64,913	64,913	64,913	64,913	64,913	64,913	64,913	64,913
Total Production Costs		572 210	572 210	572 210	505 402	505 402	595 402	505 402	505 402	505 402	505 /02	505 /02	505 /02	595 /02	595 /02	595 /02	595 /02	595 /02	595 /02	505 /02	505 /02	505 402
Margin	_	1 352 099	1 352 099	1 352 099	902 231	902 231	902 231	1 183 863	1 465 495	1 606 311	1 606 311	1 606 311	1 606 311	1 334 464	1 196 702	1 196 702	1 342 950	1.052.200	666 997	712 695	924.053	1 359 963
Management Labour and	Trrigation	1,554,077	1,000,000	1,556,077	200,021	500,051	200,001	1,105,005	1,100,100	1,000,511	1,000,011	1,000,011	1,000,011	1,001,101	1,170,705	1,170,702	1,512,550	1,052,200	000,227	712,000	221,000	1,557,705
Management	<u>IIIgaion</u>	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000	255.000
Labour - Permaner	ıt	182 400	182 400	182 400	182 400	182 400	182 400	182 400	182 400	182 400	182 400	182 400	182,400	182 400	182 400	182,400	182,400	182 400	182 400	182 400	182 400	182 400
- Casual	-	240,000	240.000	240.000	240.000	240.000	240.000	240.000	240.000	240.000	240,000	240.000	240,000	240.000	240.000	240.000	240.000	240.000	240.000	240.000	240.000	240,000
Water		42,855	42.855	42,855	42,855	42.855	42.855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42,855	42.855	42,855	42,855
Distribution		14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264	14,264
Total admin and Marketins	7 Costs	734.519	734.519	734 519	734 519	734.519	734 519	734.519	734 519	734.519	734.519	734.519	734.519	734.519	734 519	734 519	734 519	734 519	734 519	734.519	734.519	734.519
Margin before Capital Cos	sts	617,580	617,580	617,580	167,713	167.713	167.713	449.344	730.976	871.792	871.792	871.792	871,792	599,946	462.183	462,183	608,431	317.681	(67,521)	(21.824)	189,534	625,444
Capital Costs			,				,			,	,		,		,,				(	(	,	
- Establishments:	Current	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Proposed	0	0	0	659,120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	354,911	202,806	0	0	304,209	507,015	0	0	0
- Land and Orchards		1,616,565	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings		1,317,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Equipment and Replaces	ment	817,000	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550
- Irrigation (Dams, Lines a	& Pumps)	252,456	0	0	0	0	0															
		4 003 521	122 550	122 550	781 670	122 550	122 550	122 550	122 550	122 550	122 550	122 550	122 550	477 461	325 356	122 550	122 550	426 759	629 565	122 550	122 550	122 550
Margin after Capital Costs	at 100.00%	(3,385,941)	495,030	495,030	(613,957)	45,163	45,163	326,794	608,426	749,242	749,242	749,242	749,242	122,485	136,827	339,633	485,881	(109,078)	(697,086)	(144,374)	66,984	502,894
Margin with Income at:																						
Income at	130.00%	(2,808,618)	1,072,353	1,072,353	(167,640)	491,480	491,480	857,601	1,223,722	1,406,783	1,406,783	1,406,783	1,406,783	698,472	671,485	874,291	1,064,414	382,230	(321,339)	245,083	519,847	1,086,531
Income at	120.00%	(3,001,059)	879,912	879,912	(316,412)	342,707	342,707	680,665	1,018,623	1,187,602	1,187,602	1,187,602	1,187,602	506,476	493,266	696,072	871,570	218,460	(446,588)	115,264	368,893	891,985
Income at	90.00%	(3,578,382)	302,589	302,589	(762,729)	(103,610)	(103,610)	149,859	403,327	530,061	530,061	530,061	530,061	(69,511)	(41,392)	161,414	293,037	(272,847)	(822,336)	(274,193)	(83,971)	308,349
Income at	80.00%	(3,770,823)	110,148	110,148	(911,502)	(252,382)	(252,382)	(27,077)	198,228	310,881	310,881	310,881	310,881	(261,506)	(219,612)	(16,806)	100,192	(436,617)	(947,585)	(404,011)	(234,925)	113,803
<u>Return on</u>	Investment:					NPV at:						Job Creatior	1 per 1000 Cul	oic metre Wa	ter.							
												i										

	Internal Rat	e of Return at	% of Income:		Cap. Rate	Net Prese	ent Value	Annuit	y*				Number
100%	130%	120%	90%	80%				Period (Yrs):	40	Regular			12.00
(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(R)	(R/Ha)	(R/Ha)	(R/M^3)	Seasonal			13.15
9.57%	28.66%	21.31%	4.93%	0.78%	2.00%	9,014,118	450,706	16,476	1.21	Management			2.00
					4.00%	4,606,994	230,350	11,638	0.86				27.15
					6.00%	2,152,868	107,643	7,154	0.53	Jobs per	1,000	M^3 Water	0.10
					8.00%	720,705	36,035	3,022	0.22				
					10.00%	(155,035)	(7,752)	(793)	(0.06)				
					12.00%	(714,798)	(35,740)	(4,335)	(0.32)				
					* Annuity of N	let Benefits ove	er 40 years.						

## **APPENDIX B**

# Exhibits 6.7 to 6.12

Exhibit 6.7: Expected flow	v of funds and	return on inv	estment for t	the proposed e	expansion of a	a typical irrig	ation farm															
Region:	Citrusdal																					
Farm Type:	Citrus (70 ha	a unit)																				
		05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Income after Packing Costs:																						
Crops:																						
Current		2,222,320	2,222,320	2,244,320	2,266,320	2,277,320	2,277,320	2,277,320	2,277,320	2,277,320	2,277,320	2,081,640	2,081,640	1,885,960	1,885,960	1,517,280	1,517,280	1,148,600	1,148,600	1,148,600	1,148,600	1,148,600
Proposed		0	0	0	0	0	66,375	173,250	346,500	560,250	774,000	987,750	1,068,750	1,068,750	1,068,750	1,090,764	1,112,778	1,178,820	1,244,862	1,382,450	1,520,037	1,712,660
Livestock:																						
Current		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
									·····	·····												
Other																						
<u>Outer.</u>																						
Current																						
Proposed		0.000.000	0.000.000	0.044.000	0.000.000	0.077.000	0.040.000	0.450.570	0.000.000	0.000 600	2.051.200	2.050.200	2 1 5 2 2 2 2	0.054.710	0.054.710	0.000.044	0.000.000	0.007.400	0.000.460	0.501.050	0.000.007	0.001.000
1 otal income		2,222,320	2,222,320	2,244,320	2,266,320	2,277,320	2,343,695	2,450,570	2,623,820	2,837,570	3,051,320	3,069,390	3,150,390	2,954,710	2,954,710	2,608,044	2,630,008	2,327,420	2,393,462	2,531,050	2,668,637	2,861,260
Production Costs:																						
Crops:																						
Current		884,450	884,450	884,450	884,450	884,450	884,450	884,450	884,450	884,450	884,450	813,694	813,694	742,938	742,938	583,737	583,737	424,536	424,536	424,536	424,536	424,536
Proposed		0	176,890	353,780	353,780	353,780	353,780	353,780	353,780	353,780	353,780	424,536	424,536	495,292	495,292	654,493	654,493	813,694	813,694	813,694	813,694	813,694
Livestock:																						
Current		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:																						
Fixed Asset Repairs at	2.00%	102 113	114 668	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223	127 223
Total Production Costs		986 563	1 176 008	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453	1 365 453
Morgin		1 225 757	1,170,000	1,505,455	000.967	011.967	1,000,400	1,005,400	1,000,400	1,000,400	1,505,455	1,303,433	1,303,433	1,500,455	1,500,455	1,000,400	1,363,435	061.067	1,000,400	1,505,455	1,303,433	1,005,907
	·	1,235,151	1,040,512	070,007	300,807	911,007	970,242	1,065,117	1,208,007	1,472,117	1,005,007	1,105,951	1,704,997	1,009,201	1,009,201	1,242,391	1,204,005	901,907	1,028,009	1,105,597	1,505,184	1,499,807
Management, Labour and In	iganon.	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000
Management		180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
Labour - Permanent		167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400
- Casual		420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000
Water		5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600
Distribution		70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297	70,297
Total admin and Marketing (	Costs	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297	843,297
Margin before Capital Costs		392,460	203,015	35,570	57,570	68,570	134,945	241,820	415,070	628,820	842,570	860,640	941,640	745,960	745,960	399,294	421,308	118,670	184,712	322,299	459,887	652,509
Capital Costs:																						
- Establishments:	Current	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Proposed	0	627,750	627,750	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	251.100	0	251.100	0	564.975	0	564.975	0	0	0	0
- Land and Orchards		2,724,676	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	, 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings		690,000	325.000	ů Ú	ů.	ů Û	ů.	ů Ú	ů.	ů.	ů.	Û.	ů Ú	ů Ú	ů Ú	ů.	Û	Û.	Û.	Û.	Û	ů.
Equipment and Replaceme	ent	937.000	665 550	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300	219 300
- Equipment and replaceme	Duran a)	2 400 060	005,550	215,500	215,500	219,500	215,500	215,500	215,500	215,500	219,500	217,500	219,500	219,500	210,500	217,500	217,500	210,500	219,500	219,500	219,500	219,500
- ingation (Dams, Lines &	Pumps)	5,490,909	Û	Ų	U	Ų	U															
		2.040.046	1 (10 200	0.47.050	210 200	210 200	210 200	010 200	010 200	010 200	210 200	470.400	210.200	470.400	210.200	204.026	010 200	204.026	010 200	210.200	010 200	210.200
Maria Read and 10	100.00%	7,842,040	1,018,000	847,000	219,500	219,500	219,500	219,500	219,500	219,500	219,500	470,400	219,500	470,400	219,500	/84,275	219,500	184,210	219,500	219,500	219,500	422.000
Margin after Capital Costs a	100.00%	(7,450,185)	(1,415,285)	(811,480)	(161,730)	(150,730)	(84,300)	22,520	195,770	409,520	623,270	390,240	722,340	275,560	526,660	(384,981)	202,008	(665,605)	(34,588)	102,999	240,587	433,209
Margin with Income at:	400.0000	(0.000.400)		(100.15.)		coo 4.55				1000 000						000.455			coo 473			1 001 557
Income at	130.00%	(6,783,489)	(748,589)	(138,184)	518,166	532,466	618,753	757,691	982,916	1,260,791	1,538,666	1,311,057	1,667,457	1,161,973	1,413,073	397,432	991,025	32,621	683,450	862,314	1,041,178	1,291,587
Income at	120.00%	(7,005,721)	(970,821)	(362,616)	291,534	304,734	384,384	512,634	720,534	977,034	1,233,534	1,004,118	1,352,418	866,502	1,117,602	136,628	728,019	(200,121)	444,104	609,209	774,314	1,005,461
Income at	90.00%	(7,672,417)	(1,637,517)	(1,035,912)	(388,362)	(378,462)	(318,725)	(222,537)	(66,612)	125,763	318,138	83,301	407,301	(19,911)	231,189	(645,786)	(60,998)	(898,347)	(273,934)	(150,106)	(26,277)	147,083
Income at:	80.00%	(7,894,649)	(1,859,749)	(1,260,344)	(614,994)	(606,194)	(553,094)	(467,594)	(328,994)	(157,994)	13,006	(223,638)	92,262	(315,382)	(64,282)	(906,590)	(324,004)	(1,131,089)	(513,281)	(403,211)	(293,141)	(139,043)
Return on In	vestment:					NPV at:						Job Creation	1 per 1000 Cu	bic metre Wa	ter.							
	Internal R	ate of Return a	at % of Income	e:		Cap. Rate	Net Pres	ent Value	Annui	ty *					Number							
100%	130%	120%	90%	80%					Period (Yrs):	40		Regular			12.00							
(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	1	(%)	(R)	(R/Ha)	(R/Ha)	(R/M^3)		Seasonal			23.01							
2 100/	10 9/10/2	R 1004	0.74%	_1 79%		2 0.0%	3 752 801	52.612	1 960	0.17		Management			3.00							
5.1370	10.0470	0.1970	0.7470	-1.7070		1 0.0070	(1.702.154)	(25.690)	(1.200)	(0.11)					29.01							
						4.00%	(1,720,104)	(23,000)	(1,270)	(0.11)		Tabaar	1.000	MA2 117	0.01							
						0.00%	(4,009,245)	(00,846)	(4,376)	(0.58)		Jobs per	1,000	TAL O Water	0.05							
						8.00%	(0,007,139)	(86,551)	(7,256)	(0.64)												
						10.00%	(0,804,478)	(97,207)	(9,940)	(0.87)												
						12.00%	(7,179,723)	(102,567)	(12,442)	(1.09)												
						* Annuity of 1	√et Benefits ov	er 40 vears.														

Exhibit 6.8:	Expected flow	v of funds and	return on inve	stment for the	e proposed ex	pansion of a t	vpical irrigati	on farm															
	Region:	Clanwilliam					,,																
	Farm Type:	Citrus (100 h	a unit)																				
	rum rype.	childs (100 h	u unit,																				
-			05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Income after	Packing Costs:		05/00	00/07	0//08	00/05	03/10	10/11	11/12	1015	1.5/14	1-015	15/10	10/17	1//10	10/12	19/20	20/21	51/22	2025	23/24	24/20	25/20
Crops	l dereing oobio.																						
Current			3 274 100	3 274 100	3 274 100	3 274 100	3 274 100	2 274 100	3 274 100	3 274 100	3 274 100	3 274 100	3 274 100	3 274 100	3 274 100	3 274 100	3 274 100	2 274 100	3 274 100	2 274 100	3 274 100	2 274 100	3 274 100
Dropogod			5,274,100	1 922 750	1 922 750	1 922 750	1 005 269	2 112 765	2 202 790	2 540 775	2 777 770	2 014 765	2 109 725	2 109 725	2 109 725	2 109 725	2 109 725	2 109 725	2 109 725	2 109 725	2 109 725	2 109 725	2 109 725
Time at a la			· ·	1,925,750	1,925,150	1,925,750	1,999,200	2,115,705	2,000,780	2,540,775	2,111,110	5,014,705	5,108,725	5,108,725	5,100,725	5,106,725	5,108,725	5,108,725	5,108,725	5,108,725	5,108,725	5,108,725	5,108,725
Church Church			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Current			U	U	U	U	U	U	Ų	Ų	Ų	Ų	U	U	Ų	U	Ų	V	U	U	Ų	U	U
Other																							
Other.																							
Current																							
Proposed																							
Total Income			3,274,100	5,197,850	5,197,850	5,197,850	5,269,368	5,387,865	5,577,880	5,814,875	6,051,870	6,288,865	6,382,825	6,382,825	6,382,825	6,382,825	6,382,825	6,382,825	6,382,825	6,382,825	6,382,825	6,382,825	6,382,825
Production C	osts:																						
Crops:																							
Current			1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050	1,446,050
Proposed			0	1,102,930	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820	1,279,820
Livestock:																							
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other																							
Fixed Asset I	Repairs at:	2.00%	76,630	85,130	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630	93,630
Total Produc	hon Costs		1,522,680	2,634,110	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500	2,819,500
Margin			1,751,420	2,563,740	2,378,350	2,378,350	2,449,868	2,568,365	2,758,380	2,995,375	3,232,370	3,469,365	3,563,325	3,563,325	3,563,325	3,563,325	3,563,325	3,563,325	3,563,325	3,563,325	3,563,325	3,563,325	3,563,325
Management	Labour and In	ngation																					
Management			346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000	346,000
Labour	- Permanent		312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500	312,500
	- Casual		585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000	585,000
Water			244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010	244,010
Distribution			50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660	50,660
Total admin a	nd Marketing (	Costs	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170	1.538.170
Margin befor	e Capital Costs		213,250	1,025,570	840,180	840,180	911,698	1,030,195	1,220,210	1,457,205	1,694,200	1,931,195	2,025,155	2,025,155	2,025,155	2,025,155	2.025,155	2,025,155	2,025,155	2,025,155	2,025,155	2,025,155	2,025,155
Capital Costs	d .		,		,																		
- Establishm	ents:	Current	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Proposed	0	425,000	425,000	0	Û	0	0	Û	0	Û	0	0	Û	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Land and (	Drohards		3 737 438	0	0	0	Û	Û	Û	Û	0	0	0	Û	Û	Û	0	Û	Û.	ů.	Û	Û	Û
- Buildings			925.000	575.000	709 375	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û.	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û.	Û	Û	Û	Û
- Equipment	and Replaceme	ent	3 501 250	1 025 188	600 188	618 188	602 888	602.888	602 888	602 888	602.888	602 888	602 888	602 888	602 888	602.888	602 888	602 888	602 888	602 888	602 888	602 888	602.888
Irrigation	Dame Lines &	Dumne)	1 494 066	1,015,100	000,100	010,100	002,000	001,000	002,000	002,000	001,000	002,000	001,000	002,000	002,000	002,000	002,000	001,000	002,000	001,000	002,000	002,000	002,000
- Land Pren	aration	1 ((11))	202 750	202 750	· · · · · ·	v		v															
- Daid Trep	a auon		9 260 504	2 202,730	1 724 562	610 100	602 000	600 000	602.000	600.000	600 000	602.000	602.000	602.000	600.000	602.000	600 000	600.000	602.000	600 000	602.000	600 000	602.000
Margin after	: Canital Costa el	100.00%	(9.647.252)	(1 202 367)	(204 200)	221 002	202,000	407 200	617 322	254 210	1 002,000	1 328 300	1 422 269	1 422 269	1 402 260	1 422 269	1 422 269	1 422 249	1 422 269	1 422 269	1 422 269	1 402 260	1 422 269
Margin mith T	capital Costs al	100.00%	(2,041,233)	(1,202,207)	(054,562)	221,295	508,610	421,008	017,525	0,94,918	1,091,015	1,020,008	1,422,200	1,422,200	1,922,200	1,422,200	1,922,200	1,922,200	1,922,200	1,922,200	1,922,200	1,922,200	1,422,200
raargin with 1	Tracome ct:	120.00%	(9.665.002)	256 000	664 072	1 701 240	1 990 601	2 042 647	2 200 607	2 500 700	2 906 974	2 014 047	2 227 115	2 227 115	2 227 115	2 227 115	2 227 115	2 227 115	2 227 115	2 227 115	2 227 115	2 227 115	2 227 115
	Income di.	120.00%	(0,000,023)	(160,200	145 100	1.261.562	1 262 694	1 504 991	1 720 000	2,020,700	2,200,074	2,506,001	2,227,112	2,227,112	2,227,112	2,227,113	2,227,112	2,227,112	2,227,112	2,227,112	0,000,110	2,227,112	2,227,112
	Income at:	120.00%	(0,332,433)	(102,797)	(1 414 147)	1,201,005	(010 100)	(111.470)	1,732,099	2,017,295	496 106	2,000,081	2,020,055	2,030,033	2,090,033	2,030,000	2,030,033	2,020,000	2,030,033	2,030,033	2,030,033	2,030,055	2,030,033
	Income at	90.00%	(3,374,005)	(1,722,102)	(1,414,107)	(271,192)	(216,120)	(111,479)	7400 252	(200 657)	400,120	70.525	145 702	145 702	145 702	145 702	145 702	145 702	145 702	145 702	145 702	145 702	145 702
	income at:	80.00%	(10,302,073)	(2,241,937)	(1,755,752)	(11,,11)	(740,063)	(630,263)	(498,203)	(308,637)	(113,061)	10,030	140,703	140,703	140,703	142,703	140,703	140,703	140,703	140,703	140,703	140,703	140,703

turn on Inv	estment:				<u>NPV at:</u>					Job Creation	per 1000 C	ubic metre Wa	ter.		
	Internal Ra	te of Return at %	6 of Income:		Cap. Rate	Net Prese	ent Value	Annuit	y*				Number		
100%	130%	120%	90%	80%				Period (Yrs):	40	Regular			22.03		
(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(R)	(R/Ha)	(R/Ha)	(R/M^3)	Seasonal			28.25		
6.38%	21.15%	16.09%	1.29%	-3.86%	2.00%	12,175,564	121,756	4,451	0.50	Management			5.29		
					4.00%	4,940,529	49,405	2,496	0.28				55.57		
					6.00%	611,838	6,118	407	0.05	Jobs per	1,000	M^3 Water	0.06		
					8.00%	(2,111,061)	(21,111)	(1,770)	(0.20)						
					10.00%	(3,893,638)	(38,936)	(3,982)	(0.45)						
					12.00%	(5,095,286)	(50,953)	(6,181)	(0.70)						
					* Annuity of N	Vet Benefits ov	er 40 years.								

Exhibit 6.9:	Expected flow	v of funds and	return on inve	estment for t	he proposed e	expansion of a	typical irriga	tion farm															
	Region:	Melkboom/T	raval																				
	Farm Type:	Mixed Farm	(Wine Grapes	and Tomato	es) (50 ha un	uit)																	
			05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Income after	Packing Costs:																						
Crops:																							
Current			1,094,500	950,500	950,500	872,500	872,500	872,500	847,500	847,500	622,500	622,500	622,500	510,000	510,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000
Proposed			319,200	319,200	319,200	391,150	503,975	669,440	814,300	982,900	1,073,750	1,116,000	1,179,750	1,241,000	1,308,500	1,400,375	1,447,250	1,541,000	1,616,000	1,661,000	1,691,000	1,691,000	1,691,000
0.1																							
Other:																							
Current																							
Proposed The LT			1 412 200	1.000.700	1.060.700	1.002.050	1 226 426	1.641.040	1.661.800	1.020.400	1.000.050	1 720 600	1.000.050	1 761 000	1.010.600	1 760 276	1.007.050	1.001.000	1.076.000	0.001.000	0.051.000	0.051.000	0.051.000
Total Income	1 .		1,415,700	1,269,700	1,269,700	1,265,650	1,376,475	1,541,940	1,661,800	1,850,400	1,696,200	1,738,500	1,802,250	1,751,000	1,818,500	1,760,375	1,807,200	1,901,000	1,976,000	2,021,000	2,051,000	2,051,000	2,051,000
Production	OSTS:																						
Crops:			207.026	207.026	207.026	206 420	206 420	206 420	200.405	200.405	027.000	027.000	027.000	105 470	105 470	162.000	162.060	162.000	162.060	162.060	162.000	152.000	120.000
Current Decement			341,433	361,433	327,233	226,105	226,105	306,430	299,495	299,495	237,080	237,080	237,080	195,470	195,470	100,860	100,860	100,860	100,860	100,860	133,860	133,860	139,990
Froposed			240,900	200,733	501,450	330,103	336,103	454,485	441,420	441,420	202,822	505,855	505,855	J4J,44J	J4J,44J	387,033	387,033	387,033	587,055	587,055	387,033	587,055	600,925
Other:																							
Fixed Asset	Repairs at:	2.00%	42,161	42,161	42,161	48,661	48,661	48,661	48,661	48,661	48,661	48,661	48,661	48,661	48,661	48,661	48,661	48,661	48,661	48,661	48,661	48,661	48,661
Total Produc	tion Costs		615,346	636,151	670,826	691,196	691,196	789,576	789,576	789,576	789,576	789,576	789,576	789,576	789,576	789,576	789,576	789,576	789,576	789,576	789,576	789,576	789,576
Margin			798,354	633,549	598,874	572,454	685,279	752,364	872,224	1,040,824	906,674	948,924	1,012,674	961,424	1,028,924	970,799	1,017,674	1,111,424	1,186,424	1,231,424	1,261,424	1,261,424	1,261,424
Management	, Labour and Iri	rigation:																					
Management			128,000	128,000	128,000	164,000	164,000	170,560	170,560	170,560	170,560	170,560	170,560	170,560	170,560	170,560	170,560	170,560	170,560	170,560	170,560	170,560	170,560
Labour	- Permanent		87,500	87,500	87,500	125,000	125,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
	- Casual		40,500	40,500	40,500	81,000	81,000	84,240	84,240	84,240	84,240	84,240	84,240	84,240	84,240	84,240	84,240	84,240	84,240	84,240	84,240	84,240	84,240
Water			111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170	111,170
Distribution			22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586	22,586
Total admin a	and Marketing (	Costs	389,756	389,756	389,756	503,756	503,756	518,556	518,556	518,556	518,556	518,556	518,556	518,556	518,556	518,556	518,556	518,556	518,556	518,556	518,556	518,556	518,556
Margin befor	e Capital Costs		408,598	243,793	209,118	68,698	181,523	233,808	353,668	522,268	388,118	430,368	494,118	442,868	510,368	452,243	499,118	592,868	667,868	712,868	742,868	742,868	742,868
Capital Cost:	s: Right																						
- Establishm	ents:	Current	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Proposed	0	182,238	303,730	303,730	0	0	60,746	0	546,714	0	0	182,238	0	364,476	0	0	0	0	0	0	121,492
- Land and (	Orchards		2,268,805	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings			500,000	0	0	325,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Equipment	and Replaceme	ent	528,000	79,200	79,200	79,200	79,200	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700
- Irrigation (. - Land Prep	Dams, Lines & . aration	Pumps)	614,235	0	0	0	0	0															
			3,911,040	261,438	382,930	707,930	79,200	149,700	210,446	149,700	696,414	149,700	149,700	331,938	149,700	514,176	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	271,192
Margin after	Capital Costs at	100.00%	(3,502,441)	(17,645)	(173,812)	(639,232)	102,323	84,108	143,222	372,568	(308,296)	280,668	344,418	110,930	360,668	(61,933)	349,418	443,168	518,168	563,168	593,168	593,168	471,676
Margin with	Income at:																						
	Income at:	130.00%	(3,078,331)	363,265	207,098	(260,137)	515,266	546,690	641,762	921,688	200,579	802,218	885,093	636,230	906,218	466,180	891,593	1,013,468	1,110,968	1,169,468	1,208,468	1,208,468	1,086,976
	Income at:	120.00%	(3,219,701)	236,295	80,128	(386,502)	377,618	392,496	475,582	738,648	30,954	628,368	704,868	461,130	724,368	290,142	710,868	823,368	913,368	967,368	1,003,368	1,003,368	881,876
	Income at:	90.00%	(3,643,811)	(144,615)	(300,782)	(765,597)	(35,324)	(70,086)	(22,958)	189,528	(477,921)	106,818	164,193	(64,170)	178,818	(237,970)	168,693	253,068	320,568	361,068	388,068	388,068	266,576
	Income at:	80.00%	(3,785,181)	(271,585)	(427,752)	(891,962)	(172,972)	(224,280)	(189,138)	6,488	(647,546)	(67,032)	(16,032)	(239,270)	(3,032)	(414,008)	(12,032)	62,968	122,968	158,968	182,968	182,968	61,476
	Return on In	vestment:					NPV at:						Job Creation	per 1000 Cul	bic metre Wat	er.							
	1000/	Internal R	ate of Return at	t % of income			Cap. Rate	Net Prese	nt Value r	Annuit	y* 40		D 1			Number							
	100%	130%	120%	90%	80%		0.0	<i>(</i> <b>T</b> )	0.02	Period (Yrs):	40		Kegular			10.13							
	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)		(%)	(K)	(K/Ha)	(K/Ha)	(K/M^3)		Seasonal			4.92							
	5.42%	16.32%	12.47%	1.97%	Negative		2.00%	4,790,101	95,802	3,502	0.37		Management			2.00							
							4.00%	1,416,350	28,327	1,431	0.15					17.04							
							6.00%	(429,676)	(8,594)	(571)	(0.06)		Jobs per	1,000	M^3 Water	0.04							
							8.00%	(1,476,138)	(29,523)	(2,476)	(0.26)												
							10.00%	(2,086,523)	(41,730)	(4,267)	(0.46)												
							12.00%	(2,449,212)	(48,984)	(5,942)	(0.63)												
							Annuity of I	tet Benefits ove	r 40 years.														

Exhibit 6.1	0: Expected flow of funds a	nd return on ir	vestment for	the proposed	expansion of	a typical irrig	gation farm															
	Region: Melkboom	Fraval																				
	Farm Type: Table Grap	es (25 ha unit)																				
		0.510.5	0.000	07/00					40/40	10/14		4545	1.047	12/10	10/10	10.000	0.0.10.4	04/00	00/00	00/04	0.1/0.5	0.0.00
Τ	- Dealainer Contai	05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17//18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Crope	I Packing Costs.																					
Current		2 622 723	2 622 723	2 622 723	2.019.108	2.019.108	2 019 108	2 019 108	2 019 108	2 019 108	2 019 108	2.019.108	2.019.108	1.640.567	1.430.580	1.430.580	1.430.580	735 911	Û	Û	Û	Û
Proposed		0	0	0	2,015,100	22,015,100	591 765	1 223 167	1 671 144	1 859 650	1 859 650	1 859 650	1 859 650	1,859,650	1,450,550	1,459,650	2 057 042	2 378 703	2 601 669	2 663 804	2 941 671	3 518 366
Livectock		· · · ·	~		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	224,217	551,705	1,225,107	1,071,144	1,055,050	1,055,050	1,055,050	1,055,050	1,055,050	1,855,050	1,055,050	2,057,042	2,578,705	2,001,005	2,005,004	2,341,071	5,518,500
Current		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:																						
Current																						
Proposed																						
Total Incom	ie	2,622,723	2,622,723	2,622,723	2,019,108	2,244,025	2,610,873	3,242,275	3,690,252	3,878,758	3,878,758	3,878,758	3,878,758	3,500,217	3,290,229	3,290,229	3,487,621	3,114,614	2,601,669	2,663,804	2,941,671	3,518,366
Production	<u>Costs:</u>																					
Crops:																						
Current		520,580	520,580	520,580	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	260,290	208,232	208,232	208,232	130,145	0	0	0	0
Proposed		0	78,087	130,145	299,334	299,334	299,334	299,334	299,334	299,334	299,334	299,334	299,334	390,435	442,493	442,493	442,493	520,580	650,725	650,725	650,725	650,725
Livestock:																						
Current		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:	D	62.160	60.060	62 209	76 400	76.400	76 400	76 400	76 400	76 400	76 400	76 400	76 400	76.400	76 400	76.400	76.400	76 400	76 400	76 400	76 400	76 400
rixed Asset	: Repairs at: 2.00%	0 03,168	JY,232	805,308	/6,490	76,490	/6,490	/6,490	/6,490	/6,490	/6,490	/6,490	/6,490	/6,490	76,490	/6,490	/6,490	76,490	76,490	76,490	76,490	76,490
Total Produ	iction Costs	573,748	657,919	714,033	727,215	727,215	727,215	727,215	727,215	727,215	727,215	727,215	727,215	727,215	727,215	727,215	727,215	727,215	727,215	727,215	727,215	727,215
Margin		2,048,976	1,964,804	1,908,690	1,291,893	1,516,809	1,883,658	2,515,060	2,963,037	3,151,543	3,151,543	3,151,543	3,151,543	2,773,001	2,563,014	2,563,014	2,760,406	2,387,399	1,874,453	1,936,588	2,214,456	2,791,151
Managemer	nt, Labour and Irrigation:																					
Managemer	ıt	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000
Labour	- Permanent	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200
	- Casual	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
Water		72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052	72,052
Distribution		15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245	15,245
Total admin	and Marketing Costs	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497	825,497
Margin befo	ore Capital Costs	1,223,479	1,139,308	1,083,194	466,396	691,313	1,058,161	1,689,563	2,137,540	2,326,046	2,326,046	2,326,046	2,326,046	1,947,505	1,737,517	1,737,517	1,934,909	1,561,902	1,048,957	1,111,092	1,388,959	1,965,654
Capital Cos	<u>ts:</u>																					
- Establishr	nents: Current	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Proposed	0	304,209	202,806	659,120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	354,911	202,806	0	0	304,209	507,015	0	0	0
- Land and	Orchards .	1,691,565	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings		1,317,500	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Equipmer	nt and Replacement	817,000	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550
- Irrigation	(Dams, Lines & Pumps)	324,325	0	0	0	0	0															
		4 150 200	706 760	205.255	201.020	100.550	100.550	100 550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	477.461	205.255	100.550	100.550	406 760	COD 5.55	100.650	100.650	100.550
Margin after	r Capital Costs at 100.009	4,100,390	/20,/09	323,300 757,920	(215.272)	122,000	025.611	122,000	2 014 990	2 203 404	2 203 404	2 203 494	2 203 494	477,461	340,500	1 614 967	1 912 250	420,709	029,000 //10.200	122,000	1.22,000	1 242,000
Margin with	Income at	0 (2,720,711)	712,575	151,050	(313,213)	500,705	,011	1,507,015	2,014,000	2,205,450	2,205,450	2,205,450	2,205,450	1,470,044	1,412,101	1,014,207	1,012,000	1,155,145	112,552	200,242	1,200,405	1,040,104
and gut with	Income at: 130.00%	6 (2 140 094)	1 199 366	1 544 655	290.459	1 241 970	1 718 873	2 539 696	3 122 066	3 367 124	3 367 124	3 367 194	3 367 124	2 520 109	2 399 230	2 602 036	2 858 646	2.069.527	1 199 892	1 787 683	2 148 910	2 898 614
	Income at: 100.009	(2,140,094) (2,402,366)	937 094	1 282 392	220,703	1.017.569	1,710,075	2,000,000	2 753 041	2 979 249	2 979 249	2 979 249	2 070 240	2,520,109	2,070,207	2 273 012	2 509 894	1 758 066	030 706	1 521 302	1 854 742	2 546 777
	Income at: Q0.000	(3 189 183)	150 277	495 565	(517 194)	344 360	674 524	1 242 786	1 645 965	1 815 620	1 815 620	1 815 620	1 815 620	1 120 023	1 083 138	1 285 944	1 463 597	823.682	159 225	722 161	972 242	1 491 268
	Income at: 90.007	6 (3.451.456)	(111.996)	222.202	(719.095)	119.959	413 427	918 559	1 276 940	1 427 744	1 427 744	1 427 744	1 407 744	770.001	754 115	956 901	1 114 825	512 220	(100.942)	455 791	678.075	1 139 421
	Income as. 80.007	U (U,TUI,TUU)	(111,290)	277,673	(712,093)	112,200	10,107	210,200	1,270,240	1,927,799	1,427,744	1,727,744	1,727,744	770,001	7,57,115	200,221	1,117,000	516,660	(100,242)		070,075	1,152,451
													1000 ~									
	<u>Return on Investment:</u>					INPY at:						Job Creation	1 per 1000 Cu	bic metre Wa	<u>ter.</u>							
	Internal	Rate of Return a	at % of Income			Cap. Rate	Net Pres	ent Value	Annui	ty *					Number							
	1009/ 1208/	120%	0.00/2	2004					Dorio d (Vea)	40		Pomilor			16.00							

	Internal R	ate of Return a	t % of Incom	ie:		Cap. Rate	Net Prese	ent Value	Annui	y *				Number		
100%	130%	120%	90%	80%					Period (Yrs):	40	Regular			16.00		
(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)		(%)	(R)	(R/Ha)	(R/Ha)	(R/M^3)	Seasonal			13.15		
28.76%	62.40%	48.35%	21.409	6 14.98%	5	2.00%	39,486,214	1,579,449	57,738	4.25	Management			2.00		
						4.00%	25,467,666	1,018,707	51,469	3.79				31.15		
						6.00%	17,131,727	685,269	45,544	3.35	Jobs per	1,000	M^3 Water	0.09		
						8.00%	11,924,739	476,990	40,000	2.95						
						10.00%	8,516,388	340,656	34,835	2.57						
						12.00%	6,187,995	247,520	30,025	2.21						
						* Annuity of I	Vet Benefits ov	er 40 years.								

Exhibit 6.11	: Expected flo	w of funds an	d return on in	vestment for	the proposed	expansion of	`a typical irri;	gation farm															
	Region:	Klawer/Vred	endal aur o																				
	Farm Type:	Mixed Farm	(Wine Grape:	s and Lomato	es) (/Shaun	ut)																	
			05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Income after	Packing Costs:																						
Crops:																							
Current			2,265,000	2,265,000	2,265,000	2,265,000	2,265,000	2,265,000	2,140,000	2,140,000	2,140,000	2,140,000	2,140,000	1,765,000	1,577,500	1,577,500	1,577,500	1,577,500	1,265,000	1,145,000	1,145,000	1,145,000	1,145,000
Proposed			450,000	450,000	450,000	480,000	556,875	663,750	757,500	757,500	788,750	820,000	882,500	882,500	882,500	982,500	1,129,375	1,376,250	1,470,000	1,470,000	1,548,125	1,656,250	1,817,500
Livestock:																							
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:																							
Current																							
Proposed																							
Total Income			2,715,000	2,715,000	2,715,000	2,745,000	2,821,875	2,928,750	2,897,500	2,897,500	2,928,750	2,960,000	3,022,500	2,647,500	2,460,000	2,560,000	2,706,875	2,953,750	2,735,000	2,615,000	2,693,125	2,801,250	2,962,500
Production C	osts:																						
Crops:																							
Current			838,650	838,650	838,650	838,650	838,650	838,650	803,975	803,975	803,975	803,975	803,975	699,950	665,275	665,275	665,275	665,275	595,925	561,250	561,250	561,250	561,250
Proposed			245,950	280,625	315,300	315,300	315,300	315,300	349,975	349,975	349,975	349,975	349,975	441,930	476,605	476,605	476,605	476,605	545,955	580,630	580,630	580,630	580,630
Livestock:																							
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:																							
Fixed Asset ]	Repairs at:	2.00%	71,503	77,578	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652	83,652
Total Produc	tion Costs		1,156,103	1,196,853	1,237,602	1,237,602	1,237,602	1,237,602	1,237,602	1,237,602	1,237,602	1,237,602	1,237,602	1,225,532	1,225,532	1,225,532	1,225,532	1,225,532	1,225,532	1,225,532	1,225,532	1,225,532	1,225,532
Margin			1,558,897	1,518,147	1,477,398	1,507,398	1,584,273	1,691,148	1,659,898	1,659,898	1,691,148	1,722,398	1,784,898	1,421,968	1,234,468	1,334,468	1,481,343	1,728,218	1,509,468	1,389,468	1,467,593	1,575,718	1,736,968
Management	Labour and In	rigation:																					
Management			166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600
Labour	- Permanent		150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
	- Casual		108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000
Water			143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464	143,464
Distribution			46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663	46,663
Total admin a	nd Marketing (	losts	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727	614 727
Margin befor	e Capital Costs		944,169	903 420	862,670	892,670	969 545	1 076 420	1 045 170	1 045 170	1 076 420	1 107 670	1.170.170	807.240	619.740	719 740	866 615	1.113.490	894 740	774 740	852,865	960,990	1 122 240
Capital Costs	Right		,	,	,		,	.,,	.,,	.,,	.,,	.,,	.,,	,	,	,	,	-,,			,	,	.,,_
- Establishm	ents:	Current	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Proposed	0	303,730	303.730	0	0	0	303.730	0	0	0	0	911.190	303.730	0	0	0	607.460	303.730	0	0	0
- Land and (	Orchards		3.665.142	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings			887.500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Equipment	and Replaceme	ent	1.028.000	154,200	216.200	208,500	380.250	229.500	229,500	229.500	229,500	229.500	229,500	229.500	229.500	229,500	229,500	229.500	229,500	229,500	229,500	229.500	229,500
- Irrigation (	Dams, Lines &	Pumps)	1,047,519	0	0	0	0	0															
			6 (00.161	457.020	£10.020	200 500	200.050	220.500	522.020	220.500	200 500	220 500	220.500	1 140 000	£22.020	220.500	220.500	220 500	026.060	622.020	220.500	220.500	220 600
Margin after	 Capital Coste «	100.00%	(5 683 992)	437,930	342 740	684 170	589,200	229,000	511 940	229,000	229,300	229,500	229,500 940.670	(333.450)	255,230	229,300 490.240	637 115	229,000	57 780	241 510	623 365	731.490	229,000 892 740
Margin with 1	ncome at:	100.0070	(4 142 412)	966.038	966.038	966.038	966.038	966.038	636 888	872.288	872,288	947 288	992.288	34 838	355.638	591.038	759 788	936.038	333 988	449 388	684 788	806 663	954 788
	Income at	130.00%	(4 869 492)	1 259 990	1 157 240	1 507 670	1 435 858	1 725 545	1 381 190	1 684 920	1 725 545	1 766 170	1 847 420	460,800	824 510	1 258 240	1 449 178	1 770 115	878,280	1 026 010	1 431 303	1 571 865	1 781 490
	Income at	120 00%	(5.140 992)	988 490	885 740	1.233 170	1.153 670	1,432,670	1.091 440	1,395 170	1,432,670	1,470 170	1,545 170	196 050	578 510	1.002.240	1.178 490	1.474 740	604 780	764 510	1.161 990	1.291 740	1,485 240
	Income at:	90.00%	(5 955 492)	173,990	71.240	409.670	307 108	554 045	222 190	525 920	554.045	582 170	638 420	(598.200)	(159.490)	234 240	366 428	588.615	(215.720)	(19.990)	354.053	451 365	596 490
	Income at:	80.00%	(6,226,992)	(97,510)	(200,260)	135,170	24,920	261,170	(67,560)	236,170	261,170	286,170	336,170	(862,950)	(405,490)	(21,760)	95,740	293,240	(489,220)	(281,490)	84,740	171,240	300,240
	Return on In	vestment:					NPV at:						Job Creation	per 1000 Cul	bic metre Wa	ter.							
	1000/	Internal R	ate of Return a	at % of Income			Cap. Rate	Net Prese	ent Value	Annui	ty *		D 1			Number							
	100%	150%	120%	30%	80% @()		() ()	-	OTT-)	renod (Irs):	40		Regular			12.00							
	10.000	(%)	(70)	(%)	(%)		(%)	(12,470,075	(IVHa)	(IVHa)	(10/10/11/5)		Seasonal			80.08							
	10.26%	28.00%	21.87%	J.30%	0.95%		2.00%	13,478,865	179,718	0,5/0	0.72		Management			3.00							
							4.00%	7,208,866	96,118	4,856	0.53		T. t	1.000	1602 TT -	21.58							
							0.00%	3,030,932	48,479	3,422	0.35		Jobs per	1,000	INF '3 Water	0.03							
							8.00%	1,492,076	19,894	1,008	0.18												
							10.00%	(754.020)	(10.054)	(1.000)	/0.12\												
							* Appuity of h	I (754,059) Jet Benefite Arr	(10,004) er 40 mears	(1,660)	(0.15)												
							- minimuty of I	ver noneme oas	or to years.														

Exhibit 6.12	: Expected flo	ow of funds an	d return on in	vestment for	the proposed	expansion of	a typical irrig	gation farm															
	Region:	Klawer/Vred	endal			-																	
	Farm Type:	Table Grape	s (25 ha unit)																				
			05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Income after	Packing Costs:																						
Crops:																							
Current			1,924,410	1,924,410	1,924,410	1,487,724	1,487,724	1,487,724	1,487,724	1,487,724	1,487,724	1,487,724	1,487,724	1,487,724	1,215,878	1,078,116	1,078,116	1,078,116	549,722	0	0	0	0
Proposed			0	0	0	0	167 539	440.821	911 967	1 246 471	1 387 286	1 387 286	1 387 286	1 387 286	1 387 286	1 387 286	1 387 286	1 533 534	1 771 178	1 935 697	1 981 395	2 192 753	2 628 663
Livestock:																						_,,	
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other																							
Current																							
Proposed																							
Total Income			1,924,410	1,924,410	1,924,410	1,487,724	1,655,263	1,928,546	2,399,691	2,734,195	2,875,011	2,875,011	2,875,011	2,875,011	2,603,164	2,465,402	2,465,402	2,611,650	2,320,900	1,935,697	1,981,395	2,192,753	2,628,663
Production C	<u>osts:</u>																						
Crops:																							
Current			520,580	520,580	520,580	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	351,392	260,290	208,232	208,232	208,232	130,145	0	0	0	0
Proposed			0	78,087	130,145	299,334	299,334	299,334	299,334	299,334	299,334	299,334	299,334	299,334	390,435	442,493	442,493	442,493	520,580	650,725	650,725	650,725	650,725
Livestock:																							
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Other:</u> Fixed Asset I	Repairs at:	2.00%	54,834	60,918	64,975	78,157	78,157	78,157	78,157	78,157	78,157	78,157	78,157	78,157	78,157	78,157	78,157	78,157	78,157	78,157	78,157	78,157	78,157
Total Produc	tion Costs		575,414	659,585	715,700	728,882	728,882	728,882	728,882	728,882	728,882	728,882	728,882	728,882	728,882	728,882	728,882	728,882	728,882	728,882	728,882	728,882	728,882
Margin			1,348,995	1,264,824	1,208,710	758,842	926,381	1,199,664	1,670,809	2,005,313	2,146,129	2,146,129	2,146,129	2,146,129	1,874,282	1,736,520	1,736,520	1,882,768	1,592,018	1,206,815	1,252,513	1,463,871	1,899,781
Management	Labour and Ir.	rigation:																					
Management			255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000
Labour	- Permanent		243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200
	- Casual		240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240.000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
Water			72.052	72.052	72.052	72.052	72.052	72.052	72.052	72.052	72,052	72.052	72.052	72.052	72.052	72.052	72.052	72.052	72.052	72.052	72,052	72.052	72.052
Distribution			18 415	18 415	18 415	18 415	18 4 1 5	18 415	18 4 1 5	18.415	18,415	18 415	18 4 1 5	18 4 1 5	18,415	18 4 1 5	18 4 1 5	18 415	18 415	18 4 1 5	18 415	18 415	18 415
Total admin a	nd Marketing (	Costs	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667	828.667
Margin befor	e Capital Costs		520,329	436 157	380.043	(69.825)	97 714	370.997	842 142	1 176 646	1 317 462	1 317 462	1 317 462	1 317 462	1.045.616	907.853	907.853	1 054 101	763 351	378 149	423,846	635 204	1 071 114
Capital Costs	c oupline cosis		520,525	450,157	580,045	(05,025)	27,714	510,221	042,142	1,170,040	1,517,402	1,517,402	1,517,402	1,517,402	1,045,010	207,035	207,035	1,004,101	705,551	570,145	425,040	055,204	1,071,114
Eatablishes	<u></u>	Comment	0	0	<u>^</u>	0	0	0	<u>^</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	<u>^</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Estaousium	CIILS.	Dava a se d	0	204.000	202.806	650 100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	254.011	202.806	0	0	204.000	507.015	0	0	0
T 1 1/	N 1 1	Proposed	1 (01 5 (5	504,209	202,800	0,120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	554,911	202,800	0	0	504,209	507,015	0	0	0
- Land and (	Jrenards		1,691,565	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings			1,317,500	300,000	0	U	0	U	U	0	U	0	U	0	U	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	U
- Equipment	and Replaceme	ent	817,000	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550
- Irrigation (I	Dams, Lines &	Pumps)	407,646	0	0	0	0	0															
			4,233,711	726,759	325,356	781,670	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	477,461	325,356	122,550	122,550	426,759	629,565	122,550	122,550	122,550
Margin after	Capital Costs a	1 100.00%	(3,713,383)	(290,602)	54,687	(851,494)	(24,836)	248,447	719,592	1,054,096	1,194,912	1,194,912	1,194,912	1,194,912	568,155	582,497	785,303	931,551	336,592	(251,416)	301,296	512,654	948,564
Margin with I	ncome at:																						
	Income at	130.00%	(3,136.060)	286.721	632.010	(405.177)	471.743	827.010	1,439.499	1,874.354	2,057.415	2,057.415	2,057.415	2,057.415	1,349.104	1,322.118	1,524.924	1,715.046	1,032.862	329.293	895.715	1,170.480	1,737.163
	Income at:	120.00%	(3 328 501)	94 280	439 569	(553 949)	306.216	634 156	1 199 530	1 600 935	1 769 914	1 769 914	1 769 914	1 769 914	1 088 788	1 075 577	1 278 383	1 453 881	800 772	135 723	697 575	951 204	1 474 297
	Income at:	90.00%	(3 905 823)	(483.043)	(137,754)	(1 000 267)	(190,362)	55 592	479 623	780 676	907 411	907 411	907 411	907 411	307.839	335 957	538 763	670 386	104 502	(444 986)	103 157	293 379	685 698
	Income at:	80.00%	(4,098,264)	(675,484)	(330,195)	(1,149,039)	(355,889)	(137,262)	239,654	507,257	619,910	619,910	619,910	619,910	47,522	89,417	292,223	409,221	(127,588)	(638,556)	(94,983)	74,103	422,832
	Return on In	westment:					NPV at:						Job Creation	per 1000 Cu	bic metre Wa	ter.							
		Internal R	ate of Return a	t% of Income	:		Cap. Rate	Net Pres	ent Value	Annui	y*					Number							
	100%	130%	120%	90%	80%					Period (Yrs):	40		Regular			16.00							
	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)		(%)	(R)	(R/Ha)	(R/Ha)	(R/M^3)		Seasonal			13.15							
	11.24%	25.01%	20.01%	7.30%	3.53%		2.00%	16,218,476	648,739	23,715	1.82		Management			2.00							
							4.00%	8,911,080	356,443	18,009	1.38					31.15							
							6.00%	4,741,119	189,645	12,604	0.97		Jobs per	1,000	M^3 Water	0.10							
							8.00%	2,245,416	89,817	7,532	0.58												
							10.00%	682,231	27,289	2,791	0.21												
							12.00%	(338,053)	(13,522)	(1,640)	(0.13)												
							* Annuity of h	Vet Benefits ov	er 40 years.	(- <i>/</i> - ··*/	×*/												

## **APPENDIX C**

## Exhibits 6.13 to 6.18

Exhibit 6.13:	Expected flow	w of funds an	d return on invo	estment of an	envisaged ne	w irrigation f	arm																
	Region: 0	Citrusdal																					
	Farm Type: 0	Citrus (70 ha	unit)																				
			05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Income after	Packing Costs:																						
Crops:																							
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proposed			0	0	0	0	0	76,905	236,529	555,777	1,025,501	1,649,750	2,341,755	2,951,757	3,396,321	3,675,447	3,819,060	3,819,060	3,819,060	3,819,060	3,819,060	3,819,060	3,819,060
Tomatoes			275,175	275,175	275,175	275,175	275,175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other																							
<u>Current</u>																							
Dropoged																							
Tatal Income			275 175	275 175	275 175	275 175	275 175	76.005	226 520	555 777	1.025.501	1 649 750	2 241 755	2 051 757	2 206 201	2 675 447	2 910 060	2 210 060	2 910 060	2 210 060	2 210 060	2 210 060	2 210 060
Production C	o ata:		213,113	215,115	213,113	213,113	213,113	70,905	200,029	555,111	1,020,001	1,049,750	2,541,755	2,951,151	5,590,521	5,075,447	5,819,000	5,819,000	5,819,000	5,819,000	5,819,000	5,819,000	5,819,000
Casar	0515.																						
Crops.			0	0	0	0	Ô	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Davaged			0	047.646	405 202	740.020	000.694	1 028 020	1 028 020	1.028.020	1.029.020	1 028 020	1.029.020	1 028 020	1.029.020	1 028 020	1 028 020	1 028 020	1 028 020	1 029 020	1 028 020	1 028 020	1028.020
Proposed Time standar			Ų	247,040	493,292	142,956	990,564	1,256,250	1,230,230	1,236,230	1,256,250	1,230,230	1,230,230	1,256,250	1,236,250	1,256,250	1,236,230	1,256,250	1,236,230	1,236,230	1,236,230	1,238,230	1,256,250
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:																							
Fixed Asset F	Repairs at:	2.00%	171,723	189,300	206,877	224,454	242,031	259,608	259,608	259,608	259,608	259,608	259,608	259,608	259,608	259,608	259,608	259,608	259,608	259,608	259,608	259,608	259,608
Total Dec deced	ion Costs		171 702	126 014	700 160	067 200	1 222 616	1 /07 020	1 /107 020	1 /07 020	1 /07 020	1 /07 020	1 /107 020	1 /107 020	1 /07 020	1 /07 020	1 /107 020	1 /107 020	1 /07 020	1 /07 020	1 /07 020	1 /107 020	1 /07 020
Morgin	IOII COSIS		102 452	(161 771)	(426.004)	(602.217)	(957.440)	(1 420 022)	(1.261.200)	(942.061)	(472 227)	1,497,838	2/2 017	1,457,858	1,497,858	2 177 609	2 221 222	2 221 222	2 221 222	2 221 222	2 221 222	2 221 222	2 221 222
Managin	T als area and Toni	anti an	105,452	(101,771)	(420,994)	(092,217)	(9)7,440)	(1,420,955)	(1,201,509)	(942,001)	(472,557)	131,912	045,917	1,455,919	1,090,405	2,177,009	2,321,222	2,321,222	2,521,222	2,521,222	2,321,222	2,321,222	2,521,626
Management,	Labour and in	gauon.	190.000	190.000	190.000	190.000	190.000	120.000	190.000	120.000	190.000	190.000	190.000	190.000	190.000	190.000	190.000	190.000	190.000	190.000	190.000	190.000	190.000
Labour	Democrant		167,000	167,400	167,400	167,000	167,000	167,400	167,000	167,400	167,400	167,000	167,000	167,000	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,000	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,400	167,000
Labour	- remaient		420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000
Watar	- Casuai		420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000	420,000
Distribution			68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109	68,109
Tatal admin a	n d Markatian C	. ata	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100	941 100
Morgin hofers	Conitol Costa	OSIS	(727 657)	(1 002 990)	(1 269 102)	(1 522 226)	(1 709 540)	(2.262.042)	(2 102 419)	(1 792 170)	(1 212 446)	(690,107)	041,103	612 910	1 057 274	1 226 500	1 490 112	1 490 112	1 490 112	1 490 112	1 490 112	1 /00 112	1 490 112
Margin Delore	e Capital Costs		(151,651)	(1,002,880)	(1,200,105)	(1,355,526)	(1,796,549)	(2,202,042)	(2,102,416)	(1,785,170)	(1,515,446)	(009,197)	2,000	612,610	1,057,574	1,556,500	1,460,115	1,460,115	1,460,115	1,460,115	1,460,115	1,460,115	1,460,115
Capital Costs	2   	~	0	Ô	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ô	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Estaolismite	ints.	Durrent	0	070.050	070.050	070.050	070.050	070.050	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TandandC	Junhanda J	Floposed	1.050.000	0/0,000	0/0,000	0/0,000	0/0,000	0/0,0JU	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Land and C	Jrchards		1,050,000	550.000	0	0	0	0	U	U	U	0	0	0	0	0	U	U	U	0	0	0	U
- Buildings			752,000	500,000	261 200	240.900	000,000	222.200	222.200	222.200	222.200	222.200	222.200	222.200	222.200	222.200	222.200	222.200	222.200	222.200	222.200	222.200	222.200
- Equipment	and Keplacemer	11	7 421 120	502,800	561,500	549,800	222,500	222,500	222,500	222,500	222,500	222,500	222,500	222,500	222,300	222,500	222,500	222,500	222,500	222,500	222,500	222,500	222,500
- Imgation (I	Jams, Lines & P	umps)	7,431,132	U	U	U	Ų	Ų															
Margin after (	Contral Contrat	100.00%	10,388,132	1,931,650	1,240,150	1,228,650	1,101,150	1,101,150	222,300	222,300	222,300	222,300	222,300	222,300	222,300	222,300	222,300	222,300	222,300	222,300	222,300	222,300	222,300
Margin with T	ncome at	100.0070	(11,125,707)	(2,257,200)	(2,500,255)	(2,701,270)	(0,0//,0//)	(0,000,100)	(0,267,710)	(3,000,470)	(1,555,740)	(211,427)	(612,726)	570,510	055,074	1,117,600	.,007,010	1,007,010	1,007,010	1,007,010	.,007,010	1,657,015	1,007,010
A THE CALL WILL I	Income at:	130.00%	(11.043.236)	(2 851 977)	(2.425.700)	(2.679.423)	(2.817.146)	(3 340 120)	(2 253 750)	(1 838 737)	(1.228.096)	(416 572)	483.035	1 276 037	1 853 971	2 216 834	2 403 531	2 403 531	2 403 531	2 403 531	2 403 531	2 403 531	2 403 531
	Income at:	120.00%	(11.070.754)	(2,051,577)	(2,723,700)	(2,072,723)	(2,844,664)	(3 347 911)	(2,235,739) (2,277 A10)	(1,050,757)	(1,220,090)	(521 547)	242 250	920 262	1 514 320	1 840 200	2 021 625	2 021 625	2 021 625	2 021 625	2 021 625	2 021 625	2,00,001
	Income at:	90.00%	(11,070,754)	(2,075,455)	(2,435,210)	(2,700,741)	(2,077,016)	(2,270,002)	(2,277,412)	(2.061.047)	(1,530,040)	(1.076.472)	(453,667)	95 225	495 442	746 656	2,021,025	2,021,025	975 007	975 007	2,021,025	075 007	075 007
	Income at:	80.00%	(11,180,824)	(2,989,565)	(2,553,288)	(2,817,011)	(2,954,734)	(3,378,573)	(2,372,023)	(2,116,625)	(1,740,846)	(1,241,447)	(687,843)	(199,841)	155,810	379,111	494,001	494,001	494,001	494,001	494,001	494,001	494,001
	<u>Return on Inv</u>	<u>restment:</u>					<u>NPV at:</u>						Job Creation	per 1000 Cu	bic metre Wa	ter.							
		Internal R	ate of Return at 9	% of Income:			Cap. Rate	Net Present	Value	Annui	ty *					Number							
	100%	130%	120%	90%	80%					Period (Yrs):	40		Regular			12.00							
	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)		(%)	(R)	(R/Ha)	(R/Ha)	(R/M^3)		Seasonal			23.01							
	1.42%	4.22%	3.38%	0.27%	-1.07%		2.00%	(3,938,023)	(56,257)	(2,057)	(0.18)		Management			3.00							
							4.00%	(12,684,045)	(181,201)	(9,155)	(0.80)					38.01							
							6.00%	(16,830,264)	(240,432)	(15,980)	(1.40)		Jobs per	1,000	M^3 Water	0.05							
							8.00%	(18,648,415)	(266,406)	(22,341)	(1.96)												
							10.00%	(19,265,796)	(275,226)	(28,144)	(2.47)												
							12.00%	(19,257,817)	(275,112)	(33,372)	(2.93)												
							* Annuity of N	et Benefits over	40 years.														

Exhibit 6.14: Expe	ected flow	v of funds and Classifiam	d return on in	vestment of a	m envisaged	new irrigatior	ı farm																
Farm	Type: (	Citrus (100 h	1a unit)																				
Teacher Dealrin	a Coata		05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17//18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Crops:	g Costs.																						
Current			Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û
Proposed			ů.	1 923 750	3 847 500	3 847 500	3 894 480	3 988 440	4 184 415	4 482 405	4 882 410	5 337 450	5 745 510	6.059.610	6 263 640	6 357 600	6 357 600	6 357 600	6 357 600	6 357 600	6 357 600	6 357 600	6 357 600
Tomatoes			384,750	384,750	384,750	384,750	384,750	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,551,000	0,551,000	0	0,551,000	0,557,000	0,551,000	0
Oth an																							
Other: Current																							
Dropoged																							
Total Income			384 750	2 308 500	4 232 250	4 232 250	4 279 230	3 999 440	4 184 415	4 482 405	4 882 410	5 337 450	5 745 510	6.059.610	6 263 640	6 357 600	6 357 600	6 357 600	6 357 600	6 357 600	6 357 600	6 357 600	6 357 600
Production Costs:			504,750	2,500,500	4,252,250	4,252,250	4,275,250	5,266,440	4,104,415	4,402,405	4,002,410	5,557,450	5,745,510	0,055,010	0,200,040	0,557,000	0,557,000	0,557,000	0,557,000	0,557,000	0,557,000	0,557,000	0,557,000
Crops:																							
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proposed			0	1,092,270	2,184,540	2,361,430	2,538,320	2,715,210	2,715,210	2,715,210	2,715,210	2,715,210	2,715,210	2,715,210	2,715,210	2,715,210	2,715,210	2,715,210	2,715,210	2,715,210	2,715,210	2,715,210	2,715,210
Livestock:																							
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Other:</u> Fived & sset Renairs	at	2.00%	58.024	66 524	75.024	83 524	92 024	100 524	100 524	100 524	100 524	100 524	100 524	100 524	100 524	100 524	100 524	100 524	100 524	100 524	100 524	100 524	100 524
		2.0070	50,021	00,521	75,021	05,521	2,021	100,521	100,521	100,521	100,521	100,521	100,521	100,521	100,521	100,521	100,521	100,521	100,521	100,521	100,521	100,521	100,521
Total Production Co	osts		58,024	1,158,793	2,259,563	2,444,953	2,630,343	2,815,733	2,815,733	2,815,733	2,815,733	2,815,733	2,815,733	2,815,733	2,815,733	2,815,733	2,815,733	2,815,733	2,815,733	2,815,733	2,815,733	2,815,733	2,815,733
Margin	17.1		326,726	1,149,707	1,972,687	1,787,297	1,648,887	1,172,707	1,368,682	1,666,672	2,066,677	2,521,717	2,929,777	3,243,877	3,447,907	3,541,867	3,541,867	3,541,867	3,541,867	3,541,867	3,541,867	3,041,867	3,541,867
Management, Labou	ar and irng	ganon	1 666 000	1 666 000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000	207.000
Lohour Dor	monort		212 500	212 500	197,500	197,000	197,500	197,500	197,000	197,000	197,500	197,000	197,000	197,000	197,500	197,000	197,500	197,000	197,000	197,500	197,000	197,000	197,500
Labour - Fer	manent		585,000	585,000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000
Water	3000		381.410	381 410	381.410	381.410	381.410	381.410	381.410	381.410	381.410	381.410	381.410	381.410	381.410	381.410	381.410	381.410	381 410	381.410	381.410	381.410	381.410
Distribution			46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604	46,604
Total admin and Ma	election C.	e ata	2 001 514	2 001 514	1 279 514	1 270 514	1 270 514	1 270 514	1 270 514	1 270 514	1 279 514	1 270 514	1 270 514	1 270 514	1 270 514	1 270 514	1 270 514	1 270 514	1 270 514	1 279 514	1 270 514	1 270 514	1 270 514
Morgin hofore Conit	tel Costa	USIS	() 664 700)	(1 9/1 9/7)	600 172	1,372,514	276 272	(100 207)	(2 922)	20/ 150	604 162	1,372,314	1,572,514	1,572,514	2.075.202	2 169 252	2 160 252	2 169 252	2 160 252	2 160 252	2 169 252	2 160 252	2 160 252
Capital Costs	al Oosis		(2,004,700)	(1,041,007)	000,175	414,705	210,575	(155,007)	(3,052)	204,100	004,105	1,149,205	1,557,205	1,071,505	2,075,575	2,105,555	2,109,999	2,109,555	2,105,555	2,105,555	2,109,555	2,107,555	2,109,999
- Establishments:	0	Current	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	E	Proposed	0	425,000	425,000	425,000	425,000	425,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Land and Orchard	ds	•	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings			1,262,500	575,000	1,412,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Equipment and Re	eplacemen	ıt	1,343,500	2,492,025	915,100	630,600	635,100	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800
- Irrigation (Dams, I	Lines & P	'umps)	1,638,679	0	0	0	0	0															
- Land Preparation			515,250	515,250	202,750	202,750	202,750																
			6,259,929	4,007,275	2,955,350	1,258,350	1,262,850	1,065,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800	640,800
Margin after Capital	Costs al	100.00%	(8,924,717)	(5,849,082)	(2,355,177)	(843,567)	(986,477)	(1,265,607)	(644,632)	(346,642)	53,363	508,403	916,463	1,230,563	1,434,593	1,528,553	1,528,553	1,528,553	1,528,553	1,528,553	1,528,553	1,528,553	1,528,553
Margin with Income	<u>at:</u>	120.000/	(0.000.000)	(6.166.620)	(1.095.500)	406 109	207.202	(60.076)	610 600	009.070	1 610 006	0.100.620	2 640 116	2 0 49 446	2 212 696	2 426 022	2 426 022	2 426 022	2 426 022	2 426 022	2 426 022	2 426 022	2 426 022
Inco	ome at	120.00%	(0,009,292)	(5,207,200)	(1,060,002)	420,108	(120.621)	(69,075)	102.251	5/0 920	1,010,000	2,109,030	2,040,110	2,048,446	2,515,065	2,422,622	2,422,622	2,452,655	2,422,622	2,422,622	2,452,655	2,422,622	2,422,622
Inco	ome at	90.00%	(8,963,192)	(6,079,932)	(2,778,402)	(1 266 792)	(1 4 14 4 0 0)	(1 664 451)	(1.063.074)	(794 883)	(434 878)	(25 342)	341 912	624 602	808 229	2,800,075	2,800,075	2,800,075	2,800,075	2,800,075	2,800,075	2,800,075	2,800,075
Inco	ome at:	80.00%	(9,001,667)	(6,310,782)	(3,201,627)	(1,690,017)	(1,842,323)	(2,063,295)	(1,481,515)	(1,243,123)	(923,119)	(559,087)	(232,639)	18,641	181,865	257,033	257,033	257,033	257,033	257,033	257,033	257,033	257,033
<u>Retu</u>	rn on Inv	estment:					<u>NPV at:</u>						Job Creation	per 1000 Cu	bic metre Wa	ter.							
		Internal R	ate of Return a	at % of Income			Cap. Rate	Net Present	Value	Annui	ty *					Number							
10	00%	130%	120%	90%	80%					Period (Yrs):	40		Regular			15.50							
	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)		(%)	(R)	(R/Ha)	(R/Ha)	(R/M^3)		Seasonal			25.03							
	4.19%	10.94%	8.75%	1.66%	-1.19%		2.00%	13,071,378	130,714	4,778	0.54		Management			5.05							
							4.00%	800,709	8,007	405	0.05		-			45.58							
							6.00%	(5,800,961)	(58,010)	(3,855)	(0.43)		Jobs per	1,000	M^3 Water	0.05							
							8.00%	(9,416,654)	(94,167)	(7,897)	(0.89)												
							10.00%	(11,403,218)	(114,032)	(11,001)	(1.31)												
							* Annuity of N	(12,970,000) et Benefits over /	(124,709) 40 vears	(13,128)	(1.71)												
							THRONG VE IN	- Denome Ordi -	yours.														

Exhibit 6.15	: Expected flo	ow of funds an	d return on in	vestment of a	an envisaged	new irrigation	ı farm																
	Region:	Melkboom/I	raval																				
	Farm Type:	Mixed Farm	(Wine Grape	s and Tomato	es) (35 ha u	nit)																	
			05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	19/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Income after	Packing Costs:		05/00	00/07	0//00	00/05	03/10	10/11	11/12	12/15	15/14	14/15	15/10	10/17	1//10	10/12	15/20	20/21	61166	2025	25/24	24/25	25/20
Crops:	1 dorday, 0 0000																						
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proposed			270,000	270,000	270,000	339,375	469,500	856,875	1,109,650	1,362,800	1,554,200	1,684,000	1,738,000	1,738,000	1,738,000	1,738,000	1,738,000	1,738,000	1,738,000	1,738,000	1,738,000	1,738,000	1,738,000
Other:																							
Current																							
Proposed			270.000	270.000	270.000	220.275	460 500	056 075	1 100 650	1 260 800	1.554.000	1.694.000	1 779 000	1 779 000	1 729 000	1 729 000	1 729 000	1 729 000	1 729 000	1 729 000	1 729 000	1 729 000	1 729 000
Data Income	9 No año:		270,000	270,000	270,000	558,575	469,300	836,875	1,109,600	1,362,800	1,004,200	1,684,000	1,738,000	1,758,000	1,738,000	1,758,000	1,758,000	1,758,000	1,758,000	1,758,000	1,758,000	1,758,000	1,738,000
Crone	JOSIS.																						
Current			0	0	0	0	<u> </u>	0	<u>^</u>	0	0	Û	0	0	Û	Û	<u>^</u>	<u>^</u>	Û	0	Û	Û	Û
Dropoged			147 570	209.985	272.400	224.915	207.220	558.025	559.025	558.025	558.025	558.025	558.025	558.025	558.025	558.025	558.025	558.025	558.025	558.025	558.025	558.025	558.025
11000304			147,570	200,000	272,100	554,615	577,250	550,025	550,025	550,025	550,025	550,025	550,025	550,025	550,025	550,025	550,025	550,025	550,025	550,025	550,025	550,025	550,025
Other:		0.0011	00.000	00.000	00.000	40.445	40.4.02	10.1.0	40.4.51	40.4.5	40.400	10.10	40.4.55	40.4.5	40.4.55	40.4.55	40.4.55	40.455	40.4.55	40.442	40.455	10.1.0	10.15
Fixed Asset.	Repairs at:	2.00%	30,660	30,660	30,660	42,160	42,160	42,160	42,160	42,160	42,160	42,160	42,160	42,160	42,160	42,160	42,160	42,160	42,160	42,160	42,160	42,160	42,160
Tetel Decide	tin Onto		102.020	0.45 C.45	200.060	226.026	420.200	600 186	600 195	600 105	600 105	600 105	600 105	600 105	600 106	600 106	600 106	600 106	600 106	600 196	600 106	600 105	600 106
1 otal Produc	tion Costs		165,250	243,643	308,060	376,973	439,390	600,185	600,185	600,185	054.015	1 002 015	1 122 016	1 122 015	1 122 016	1 122 016	1 122 016	1 122 016	1 122 016	1 122 016	1 122 016	1 122 015	1 122 016
Margin	T also and Ta		86,770	24,333	(38,060)	(37,600)	30,110	206,690	009,460	/62,615	954,015	1,085,815	1,157,815	1,157,815	1,157,815	1,157,815	1,157,815	1,157,815	1,157,815	1,157,815	1,157,815	1,157,815	1,157,815
Management	, Labour and Ir	ngauon	122.000	122.000	122.000	164.000	164.000	164.000	164.000	164.000	164.000	164.000	164.000	164.000	164.000	164.000	164.000	164.000	164.000	164.000	164.000	164.000	164.000
Tohour	Dormonont		128,000	128,000	128,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	104,000	104,000	125,000	104,000	104,000	104,000
Lauoui	- remanent		40,500	40,500	40,500	125,000 91.000	81,000	81,000	125,000 91.000	81.000	81.000	125,000 91.000	81,000	125,000 81.000	81.000	81.000	125,000 91.000	125,000 91.000	81,000	81.000	125,000 91.000	12J,000 91.000	125,000 91.000
Water	- Casuai		201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627	201.627
Distribution			21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887	21,887
Total admin	and Marketing (	Costs	479,514	479,514	479,514	593,514	593,514	593,514	593,514	593,514	593,514	593,514	593,514	593,514	593,514	593,514	593,514	593,514	593,514	593,514	593,514	593,514	593,514
Margin befor	e Capital Costs		(392,744)	(455,159)	(517,574)	(631,114)	(563,404)	(336,824)	(84,049)	169,101	360,501	490,301	544,301	544,301	544,301	544,301	544,301	544,301	544,301	544,301	544,301	544,301	544,301
Capital Cost	<u>s:</u> Right																						
- Establishm	ents:	Current	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Proposed	0	421,488	421,488	421,488	421,488	421,488	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Land and	Orchards		750,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings			1,000,000	0	0	325,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Equipment	and Replaceme	ent	528,000	79,200	79,200	79,200	79,200	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700
- Irrigation (	Dams, Lines &	Pumps)	783,000	0	0	0	0	0															
- Land Prep	aration		125,226	125,226	125,226	125,226	125,226	69,570	140 700	140 700	140 700	140 700	140 700	140 700	140 700	140 700	140 700	140 700	140 700	140 700	140 700	140 700	140 700
M : 0	0.110.1	100.000/	3,186,226	625,914	625,914	950,914	620,914	640,758	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700	149,700
Margin units	Capital Costs a Income at:	1 100.00%	(۱۵,۶۱۵,۵)	(1,001,075)	(1,140,488)	(1,302,028)	(1,107,218)	(911,382)	(255,749)	19,401	210,601	540,001	394,001	534,001	594,001	594,001	534,001	534,001	374,001	534,00I	534,001	394,00I	594,00I
rangin with	Income at	130.00%	(3.497.970)	(1.000.073)	(1.062.488)	(1.480.216)	(1.048.468)	(720.520)	99 1/16	428 241	677.061	845 801	916.001	916.001	916.001	916.001	916.001	916.001	916.001	916.001	916.001	916.001	916.001
	Income at	120.00%	(3,524,970)	(1.027.073)	(1,002,400)	(1,100,210)	(1.095.418)	(806 207)	(11.819)	291 961	521.641	677 401	742 201	742 201	742 201	742 201	742 201	742 201	742 201	742 201	742 201	742 201	742 201
	Income at:	90.00%	(3,605,970)	(1,027,073)	(1,005,108)	(1,615,966)	(1,035,110)	(1.063.270)	(344 714)	(116.879)	55 381	172 201	220.801	220.801	220.801	220.801	220.801	220.801	220.801	220.801	220.801	220.801	220.801
	Income at:	80.00%	(3,632,970)	(1,135,073)	(1,197,488)	(1,649,903)	(1,283,218)	(1,148,957)	(455,679)	(253,159)	(100,039)	3,801	47,001	47,001	47,001	47,001	47,001	47,001	47,001	47,001	47,001	47,001	47,001
	<u>Return on Ir</u>	vestment:					NPV at:						Job Creation	per 1000 Cu	bic metre Wa	ter.							
		Internal R	late of Return a	at % of Income			Cap. Rate	Net Prese	ent Value	Annui	ty *					Number							
	100%	130%	120%	90%	80%					Period (Yrs):	40		Regular			9.78							
	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)		(%)	(R)	(R/Ha)	(R/Ha)	(R/M^3)		Seasonal			4.75							
	Negative	5.76%	4.07%	Negative	Negative		2.00%	(3,350,386)	(67,008)	(2,450)	(0.26)		Management			1.93							
							4.00%	(4,932,809)	(98,656)	(4,984)	(0.53)					16.45							
							6.00%	(5,678,153)	(113,563)	(7,548)	(0.80)		Jobs per	1,000	M^3 Water	0.04							
							8.00%	(6,006,764)	(120,135)	(10,075)	(1.07)												
							10.00%	(6,117,581)	(122,548)	(12,511)	(1.53)												
							12.00%	(0,100,794) Int Banafite	(122,170) er 40 vegers	(14,620)	(80.1)												

Exhibit 6.16: ]	Expected flow	v of funds an	d return on in	vestment of a	an envisaged i	new irrigation	farm																
F	Region: P	VIelkboom/T	raval																				
F	arm Type: 1	Table Grapes	s (25 ha unit)																				
			05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Income atter Pa	acking Costs:																						
Crops:																					-	-	
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proposed			0	0	0	0	429,438	1,208,887	2,114,779	2,878,399	3,543,886	3,915,066	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793
Tomatoes			310,879	310,879	310,879	310,879	310,879	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:																							
Current																							
Proposed																							
Total Income			310,879	310,879	310,879	310,879	740,317	1,208,887	2,114,779	2,878,399	3,543,886	3,915,066	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793	4,038,793
Production Cos	ts:																						
Crops:																							
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proposed			0	65,073	260,290	390,435	520,580	650,725	650,725	650,725	650,725	650,725	650,725	650,725	650,725	650,725	650,725	650,725	650,725	650,725	650,725	650,725	650,725
Tomatoes			52,058	52,058	52,058	52,058	52,058	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:																							
Fixed Asset Rej	pairs at:	2.00%	20,731	29,474	38,216	46,959	55,701	64,444	64,444	64,444	64,444	64,444	64,444	64,444	64,444	64,444	64,444	64,444	64,444	64,444	64,444	64,444	64,444
Total Production	n Costs		72,789	146,604	350,564	489,452	628,339	715,169	715,169	715,169	715,169	715,169	715,169	715,169	715,169	715,169	715,169	715,169	715,169	715,169	715,169	715,169	715,169
Margin			238,090	164,275	(39,686)	(178,573)	111,977	493,718	1,399,610	2,163,230	2,828,718	3,199,897	3,323,624	3,323,624	3,323,624	3,323,624	3,323,624	3,323,624	3,323,624	3,323,624	3,323,624	3,323,624	3,323,624
Management, L	abour and Irrig	gation:																					
Management			127,500	127,500	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000
Labour -	- Permanent		91,200	91,200	167,200	167,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200
	- Casual		80,000	80,000	160,000	160,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
Water			145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985
Distribution			13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867	13,867
Total admin and	Marketing Co	oete	459 550	459 550	742.052	742.052	868.052	999.052	898.052	999.052	898.052	999.052	999.052	999.052	898.052	999.052	999.052	999.052	999.052	999.052	999.052	999.052	999.052
Mannin hafana	Panital Casta	7515	(220,352	(204.270)	/701 720\	(000.605)	(796.075)	(404.224)	501,550	1 365 170	1 020 666	0 201 045	2 425 572	2 425 572	0 405 570	2 425 572	020,022	2 425 572	2 425 572	2 425 572	2 425 572	020,032	2 425 572
Conital Costa	Sapital Costs		(220,405)	(279,270)	(701,750)	(320,023)	(780,075)	(+04,004)	501,558	1,205,176	1,950,000	2,501,645	2,725,572	2,923,512	2,923,572	2,923,572	2,923,572	2,923,572	2,923,572	2,923,572	2,923,572	2,923,572	2,963,576
Establishment	ha:	Surrout	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Listaonsimicin	ю. Т	Proposed	0	437 125	437 125	437 125	437 125	437 125	ů		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land and Or	charde	Toposed	375.000		457,125	457,125	457,125		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Land and Ord	citat (45		925,000	600.000	1 510 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Durangs	d Panlacaman		592,000	000,000	220 000	109 200	104 200	122 550	122 550	122 550	122.550	122 550	122 550	122 550	122.550	122.550	122.550	122 550	122 550	122 550	122 550	122 550	122 550
- Equipment an	id Replacemen		011.562	00,000	228,800	109,800	194,600	122,000	122,000	122,000	122,000	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,000	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,000
- Ingation (Da	uns, Luies & F	umps)	211,505	211,000	60.800	60.800	60.800	Ů															
- Land Fiepara	auon		2 072 452	1 407 279	09,890	616 015	701.915	550 675	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100.550	100 550	100 550	100.550	100 550	100 550	100 550
Margin after C-	wital Costs of	100.00%	(2,012,433	(1 701 655)	2,240,010 (2,007,552\	(1.527.4.40)	/01,010	(064 000)	270.000	1 1/12 600	1 202,000	2 179 205	2 202 022	2 202 022	2 202 022	2 202 022	2 202 022	2 202 022	2 202 022	2 202 022	2 202 022	2 202 022	2 202 022
Margin with Inc.	ipital Cosis al	100.0070	(2,275,715)	(1,701,055)	(3,021,333)	(1,557,440)	(1,407,070)	(304,003)	575,008	1,142,020	1,000,110	2,119,299	2,305,022	2,305,022	2,505,022	2,000,022	2,505,022	2,505,022	2,505,022	2,505,022	2,505,022	2,505,022	2,505,022
rear gui wital IIIC	Income at:	130.00%	(2.200.651)	(1.608.301)	(2 034 200)	(1.444.176)	(1.265.705)	(601 3/2)	1.013.441	2 006 1/12	2 871 291	3 353 815	3 514 660	3 514 660	3 514 660	3 514 660	3 514 660	3 514 660	3 514 660	3 514 660	3 514 660	3 514 660	3 514 660
	Income at	120.0070	(2,200,001)	(1,000,091)	(2,304,209)	(1,444,170)	(1 220 000)	(001,043)	201.064	1 710 200	2,071,201	2,062,200	3 110 701	3 110 701	3 110 701	3 110 701	3 110 701	3 110 701	3 110 701	3 110 701	3 110 701	3 110 701	3 110 701
	Income at.	00.00%	(2,231,733)	(1,039,479)	(2,905,577)	(1,475,204)	(1,559,820)	(122,251)	167,520	054 700	1 452 707	1 707 700	1 000 1/2	1 000 142	1 000 142	1 000 142	1 000 142	1 900 142	1 000 142	1 000 142	1 000 142	1 900 142	1 900 142
	Income at:	80.00%	(2,356,091)	(1,763,831)	(3,089,728)	(1,599,616)	(1,635,953)	(1,205,786)	(43,948)	566,948	1,099,338	1,787,789	1,495,263	1,495,263	1,495,263	1,495,263	1,495,263	1,495,263	1,495,263	1,495,263	1,495,263	1,495,263	1,495,263
<u>F</u>	Return on Inv	estment:					<u>NPV at:</u>						Job Creation	1 per 1000 Cu	bic metre Wa	ter.							
		Internal R	ate of Return a	t % of Income	:		Cap. Rate	Net Prese	ent Value	Annui	ty *					Number							
	100%	130%	120%	90%	80%					Period (Yrs):	40		Regular			15.25							
	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)		(%)	(R)	(R/Ha)	(R/Ha)	(R/M^3)		Seasonal			12.49							
	11.05%	16.52%	14.81%	8.94%	6.62%		2.00%	28,893.994	1,155.760	42.250	3.11		Management			1.95							
							4.00%	15,962,409	638,496	32,259	2.38					29.69							
							6 00%	8,464 361	338 574	22,502	1.56		Jobs per	1.000	M^3 Water	0.09							
							8 00%	3,924,050	156 962	13 163	0.97			.,		0.00							
							10.00%	1,069.594	42.784	4.375	0.32												
							12.00%	(779,523)	(31,181)	(3,782)	(0,28)												
							* Annuity of h	Vet Benefits ov	er 40 years.	、,/	/												

Exhibit 6.17	Expected flo	w of funds an	d return on in	vestment of a	an envisaged	new irrigatior	ı farm																
	Region:	Klawer/Vred	endal																				
	Farm Type:	Mixed Farm	(Wine Grape	s and Tomato	oes) (75 ha u	nit)																	
			05/06	06/07	07/02	02/00	09/10	10/11	11/12	19/12	12/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/19	19/10	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/22	22/24	24/25	25/26
Income after	Packing Costs:		05/00	00/07	0//00	00/05	03/10	10/11	11/12	12/15	15/14	14/15	15/10	10/17	1//10	10/12	17/20	20/21	61166	2025	25/24	24723	25/20
Crops:																							
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proposed			900,000	900,000	900,000	960,000	1,080,000	1,290,125	1,550,750	2,283,125	2,592,500	2,830,000	3,005,000	3,080,000	3,080,000	3,080,000	3,080,000	3,080,000	3,080,000	3,080,000	3,080,000	3,080,000	3,080,000
Others																							
Ourrent																							
Proposed																							
Total Income			900 000	900 000	900 000	960 000	1 080 000	1 290 125	1 550 750	2 283 125	2 592 500	2 830 000	3 005 000	3 080 000	3 080 000	3 080 000	3 080 000	3 080 000	3 080 000	3 080 000	3 080 000	3 080 000	3 080 000
Production C	osts:		,	,	,	,	.,,	.,,	-,,	-,,	-,,	_,,	-,,	-,,	-,,-	-,,-	-,,	-,,	-,,	-,,	-,,	-,,	-,,
Crops:																							
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proposed			163,967	280,625	630,600	699,950	769,300	838,650	908,000	1,153,950	1,153,950	1,153,950	1,153,950	1,153,950	1,153,950	1,153,950	1,153,950	1,153,950	1,153,950	1,153,950	1,153,950	1,153,950	1,153,950
Other:																							
Fixed Asset I	lepairs at:	2.00%	38,522	47,888	57,255	66,621	75,988	85,354	85,354	85,354	85,354	85,354	85,354	85,354	85,354	85,354	85,354	85,354	85,354	85,354	85,354	85,354	85,354
Total Product	ion Costs		202.499	200 512	697 955	766 571	945 200	024.004	002 254	1 229 204	1 229 204	1 229 204	1 229 204	1 229 204	1 229 204	1 229 204	1 229 204	1 229 204	1 229 204	1 229 204	1 229 204	1 229 204	1 229 204
Margin	1011 (-0313		697 511	571 487	212 145	193.429	234 712	366 121	557 396	1,239,304	1 353 196	1,209,004	1,255,504	1,239,304	1,239,304	1,239,304	1,239,304	1,239,304	1,239,504	1,239,304	1,239,304	1,239,304	1,239,304
Management	Labour and Irr	igation:	0,71,511	571,107	010,115	175,125	051,710	500,121	551,550	1,010,001	1,555,150	1,570,070	1,705,050	1,0 10,020	1,010,050	1,010,020	1,010,020	1,010,020	1,0 10,020	1,010,020	1,010,020	1,010,020	1,010,070
Management		<u></u>	111,067	111,067	111,067	111,067	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600	166,600
Labour	- Permanent		50,000	50,000	100,000	100,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
	- Casual		54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000	108,000
Water			293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669	293,669
Distribution			46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887	46,887
Total admin.	a d Mardaasia - C	۹	555 600	555 600	605 600	605 600	765 156	765 156	765 156	765 156	765 156	765 156	765 156	765 156	765 156	765 156	765 156	765 156	765 156	765 156	765 156	765 156	765 156
1 otal admin a	nd Marketing C	osts	141 000	15 964	(202,477)	(412,102)	(520,442)	/00,100	(207,760)	279,666	760,106 500,041	765,156	1 000 541	1 075 541	1 075 541	1 075 541	1 075 541	1 075 541	1 075 541	1 075 541	1 075 541	1 075 541	1 075 541
Capital Costs	Right		141,007	15,804	(393,477)	(412,195)	(000,440)	(399,033)	(201,100)	278,000	J66,041	020,041	1,000,041	1,075,541	1,070,041	1,075,541	1,075,541	1,075,541	1,075,541	1,075,541	1,075,541	1,075,541	1,075,541
- Establishm	ents:	Current	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Û	Û	0	0
		Proposed	0	468,320	468,320	468,320	468,320	468,320	468,320	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Land and (	Drchards	•	1,125,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings			1,425,000	0	275,000	0	75,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Equipment	and Replaceme	nt	414,667	108,867	537,867	159,500	722,500	229,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Irrigation (I	Dams, Lines & I	Pumps)	501,100	501,100	501,100	0	0	0															
- Land Prepa	aration		208,710	139,140	139,140	139,140	139,140	139,140	139,140														
			3,674,477	1,217,427	1,921,427	766,960	1,404,960	836,960	607,460	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Margin after	Capital Costs at	100.00%	(3,532,588)	(1,201,562)	(2,314,904)	(1,179,153)	(1,935,403)	(1,235,995)	(815,220)	2/8,000	588,041	820,041	1,000,541	1,075,541	1,075,541	1,075,541	1,075,541	1,075,541	1,075,541	1,075,541	1,075,541	1,0/5,541	1,075,541
wargin with I	Income at:	130.00%	(3 262 520)	(931 560)	(2 044 004)	(201 152)	(1.611.402)	(242 957)	(340.005)	963 603	1 365 701	1.674.541	1 902 041	1 999 5/1	1 999 5/1	1 999 5/1	1 999 5/1	1 999 5/1	1 999 5/1	1 999 5/1	1 999 5/1	1 999 5/1	1 999 5/1
	Income at:	120.00%	(3,352,588)	(1.021.562)	(2,044,004)	(987 153)	(1,719,403)	(977,970)	(505.070)	735 291	1 106 541	1 391 541	1,502,641	1.691.541	1,555,541	1,691,541	1,555,541	1,555,541	1,555,541	1,555,541	1,555,541	1 691 541	1,000,041
	Income at:	90.00%	(3,622,588)	(1,291,562)	(2,404,904)	(1,275,153)	(2,043,403)	(1,365,007)	(970,295)	50,353	328,791	542,541	700,041	767,541	767,541	767,541	767,541	767,541	767,541	767,541	767,541	767,541	767,541
	Income at:	80.00%	(3,712,588)	(1,381,562)	(2,494,904)	(1,371,153)	(2,151,403)	(1,494,020)	(1,125,370)	(177,960)	69,541	259,541	399,541	459,541	459,541	459,541	459,541	459,541	459,541	459,541	459,541	459,541	459,541
	Return on In	vestment:					NPV at:						Job Creation	per 1000 Cu	bic metre Wa	ter.							
	100%	Internal R	ate of Return a	t % of Income	0.007		Cap. Rate	Net Prese	nt Value r	Annui Durit (37	y* 40		Dend			Number							
	100%	150%	120%	90%	80%		(04)	(P)	ФЛТа)	renod (Irs):	4U (D.0.102)		Regular			6.05							
	(70) A 0.204	(20) 10 0.004	(70) g QQ0/	(70) 0.710/	(70) 0 2004		2 0.00%	(A) 8 710 201	(IVITA) 116 127	(IULIA) A 245	(C. INIVI)		Management			20.20							
	4.2070	10.3070	0.7770	4.7170	0.3070		4 00%	1 965 429	26.206	1 324	0.47		*sranagement			20.55							
							6.00%	(1.683.877)	(22,452)	(1.492)	(0,16)		Jobs per	1.000	M^3 Water	0.03							
							8.00%	(3,711,023)	(49,480)	(4,149)	(0.46)			-,									
							10.00%	(4,851,002)	(64,680)	(6,614)	(0.73)												
							12.00%	(5,485,505)	(73,140)	(8,872)	(0.97)												
							* Annuity of h	let Benefits ove	er 40 years.														

Exhibit 6.18	Expected flo	w of funds and	return on in	vestment of a	m envisaged :	new irrigatior	ı farm																
	Region:	Klawer/Vrede	ndal (25 ho unit)																				
	ram type:	Table Grapes	(25 na unit)																				
			05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26
Income after	Packing Costs:																						
Crops:																							
Current			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proposed			0	0	0	0	325,760	911,552	1,587,707	2,155,441	2,651,011	2,927,723	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960
Tomatoes			249,034	249,034	249,034	249,034	249,034	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:																							
Current																							
Proposed																							
Total Income			249,034	249,034	249,034	249,034	574,794	911,552	1,587,707	2,155,441	2,651,011	2,927,723	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960	3,019,960
Production C	osts:																						
Crops:			^	^	0	0				0	^	^	^	^	^	^	0	0	0	0	0		•
Current			U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proposed			50.050	60,073	260,290	590,430	520,580	650,725	650,725	600,720	600,720	630,723	650,725	600,720	630,725	650,725	630,725	600,720	600,720	600,720	650,725	650,725	650,725
Tomatoes			52,058	52,058	52,058	52,058	52,058	V	U	U	Ų	U	V	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	Ų	Ų
Other:																							
Fixed Asset ]	Repairs at:	2.00%	21,760	30,502	39,245	47,987	56,730	65,472	65,472	65,472	65,472	65,472	65,472	65,472	65,472	65,472	65,472	65,472	65,472	65,472	65,472	65,472	65,472
Total Produc	tion Costs		73,818	147,633	351,593	490,480	629,368	716,197	716,197	716,197	716,197	716,197	716,197	716,197	716,197	716,197	716,197	716,197	716,197	716,197	716,197	716,197	716,197
Margin			175,216	101,401	(102,559)	(241,446)	(54,574)	195,355	871,510	1,439,244	1,934,814	2,211,526	2,303,763	2,303,763	2,303,763	2,303,763	2,303,763	2,303,763	2,303,763	2,303,763	2,303,763	2,303,763	2,303,763
Management	Labour and Ir	rigation:																					
Management			127,500	127,500	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000	255,000
Labour	- Permanent		91,200	91,200	167,200	167,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200	243,200
	- Casual		80,000	80,000	160,000	160,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
Water			145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985	145,985
Distribution			17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830	17,830
Total admin a	nd Marketing (	"oete	462 515	462 515	746.015	746.015	902.015	902.015	902.015	902.015	902.015	902.015	902.015	902.015	902.015	902.015	902.015	902.015	902.015	902.015	902.015	902.015	902.015
Margin befor	e Capital Costs		(287,299)	(361 114)	(848 574)	(987 461)	(956 589)	(706 660)	(30,505)	537 229	1 032 799	1 309 511	1 401 748	1 401 748	1 401 748	1 401 748	1 401 748	1 401 748	1 401 748	1 401 748	1 401 748	1 401 748	1 401 748
Capital Costs			()	(	(= .=,=)	(***,***)	()	(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(	,	.,,	.,,	.,,	-,	.,	-,,	.,	.,,	.,,	.,,	.,,	.,	.,,.
- Establishm	ents:	Current	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Proposed	0	437,125	437,125	437,125	437,125	437,125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Land and	Drchards		375,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Buildings			825,000	600,000	1,510,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Equipment	and Replaceme	ent	592,000	88,800	228,800	109,800	194,800	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550
- Irrigation (	Dams, Lines &	Pumps)	262,975	262,975	0	0	0	0															
- Land Prep	aration		69,890	69,890	69,890	69,890	69,890																
			2,124,865	1,458,790	2,245,815	616,815	701,815	559,675	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550	122,550
Margin after	Capital Costs a	1 100.00%	(2,412,164)	(1,819,904)	(3,094,389)	(1,604,276)	(1,658,404)	(1,266,335)	(153,055)	414,679	910,249	1,186,961	1,279,198	1,279,198	1,279,198	1,279,198	1,279,198	1,279,198	1,279,198	1,279,198	1,279,198	1,279,198	1,279,198
Margin with ]	ncome at:	100.000	(D. 007. 45. "			(1 COD CTT	(1.105.0.55	(200 0.00)	000.055	1.001.017	1 705 555	0.000.077	0.405.475	0.405.455	0.405.455	0.400.475	0.405.455		0.405.475	0.405.455	0.405.455	0.405.453	0.405.453
	Income at:	130.00%	(2,337,454)	(1,745,194)	(3,019,679)	(1,529,566)	(1,485,965)	(992,869)	323,258	1,061,311	1,705,553	2,065,277	2,185,186	2,185,186	2,185,186	2,185,186	2,185,186	2,185,186	2,185,186	2,185,186	2,185,186	2,185,186	2,185,186
	Income at:	120.00%	(2,362,357)	(1,770,097)	(3,044,582)	(1,554,470)	(1,543,445)	(1,084,024)	164,487	845,767	1,440,452	1,772,505	1,883,190	1,883,190	1,883,190	1,883,190	1,883,190	1,883,190	1,883,190	1,883,190	1,883,190	1,883,190	1,883,190
	Income at:	90.00%	(2,437,067)	(1,844,807)	(3,119,292)	(1,629,180)	(1,715,883)	(1,357,490)	(311,825)	199,135	645,148	894,188	977,202	977,202	977,202	977,202	977,202	977,202	977,202	977,202	977,202	977,202	977,202
	Income at:	80.00%	(2,461,971)	(1,869,711)	(3,144,196)	(1,604,085)	(1,775,502)	(1,448,645)	(470,596)	(16,409)	380,047	601,416	675,206	675,206	675,206	675,206	675,206	675,206	675,206	675,206	675,206	675,206	675,206
	Return on In	vestment:					NPV at:						Job Creation	per 1000 Cu	bic metre Wa	ter.							
		Internal Ra	te of Return a	t% of Income			Cap. Rate	Net Prese	nt Value	Annuit	y*					Number							
	100%	130%	120%	90%	80%			(D)	0.07	Period (Yrs):	40		Regular			15.25							
	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)		(%)	(K)	(K/Ha)	(K/Ha)	(K/M^3)		Seasonal			12.49							
	5.24%	10.44%	8.84%	5.19%	0.90%		2.00%	9,008,472	300,339	15,172	0.97		Management			1.95							
							4.00%	2,400,187	98,247	4,904	(0.57		Tabaaa	1.000	MO2 Water	29.69							
							0.00%	(1,111,982)	(44,479)	(10,470)	(0.22)		Loos per	1,000	TAT ,2 M ater	0.09							
							10.0070	(4 279 522)	(124,077) (171,191)	(10,472)	(0.77)												
							12 0.0076	(4 948 695)	(197.948)	(24 012)	(1.23)												
							* Annuity of N	et Benefits ove	r 40 vears.	(51,012)	(*.77)												

#### FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR THE RAISING OF CLANWILLIAM DAM

No	Report name	8.1.1 DWAF Report numbers	8.1.2 NS Report numbers
1	Inception	No report number	4414
2	Screening of Options	P WMA 17/E10/00/0405	4415
3	Water Quality	P WMA 17/E10/00/0506	4416
4	System Analysis	P WMA 17/E10/00/0607	4417
5	Groundwater Resources	P WMA 17/E10/00/0707	4418
6	Environmental Scoping	P WMA 17/E10/00/0805	4419
7	Environmental Impact	P WMA 17/E10/00/0907	4420
8	Soils, Water Requirements and Crops	P WMA 17/E10/00/1106	4422
9	Water Management Plan for the Olifants-Doorn Catchment Management Area	P WMA 17/E10/00/1207	4423
10	Opportunities for the Supply of Water to Resource- poor Farmers	P WMA 17/E10/00/1307	4424
11	Irrigation Development and Water Distribution Options	P WMA 17/E10/00/1407	4425
12	Impacts on Roads and other Infrastructure	P WMA 17/E10/00/1507	4426
13	Financial Viability of Irrigation Farming	P WMA 17/E10/00/1607	4427
14	Socio-economic Impact Assessment	P WMA 17/E10/00/1707	4428
15	Financial Evaluation	P WMA 17/E10/00/1807	4455
16	Main	P WMA 17/E10/00/1907	4429

#### **Study Reports**

8.1.3 No	8.1.4 Reports by DWAF	DWAF Report numbers	NS Report numbers
17	Feasibility Design of Raising (Engineering Design) and Design Report Addendum	-	4430
18	First Engineering Geological Materials Report (Course Aggregate) For Proposed Raising (Council for Geoscience)	-	4431
19	Farm Dams (Options Analysis): include under Report 4 as Appendix	-	4432